INSTRUCTIONS FOR ADDING REVISION 11 TO THE MIDLAND PLANT ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

This Revision 11 to the Environmental Report (ER) of the Midland Plant consists of pages that are to be inserted into your copy of the ER.

Vertical bars in the margin indicate the location of the revisions in text and tables. Pages without bars are either unchanged pages furnished for continuity or contain minor spelling or editorial corrections which do not change the text content. The pages to be removed and inserted are as follows:

REMOVED

INSERT

Volume 1

Aiter Tab, LOEP-1 thru LOEP-11

1-i thru 1-iii 1.1-1 thru 1.1-32 Tables 1.1-1 thru 1.1-14 Figures 1.1-1 thru 1.1-3 1.3-1/1.3-2 Tbl 1.3-1/1.3-2

2-i/2-ii 2-v/2-vi Tables 2.1-9/2.1-10 2.2-15 thru 2.2-21 2.2R-1/2.2R-2 2.5-5/2.5-6 Table 2.5-1

Volume 2

2.6-5/2.6-6

2.7-1/2.7-2 3-iii/3-iv 3.3-1/3.3-1a Tables 3.4-7/3.4-8 3.6-1/3.6-2

3.7-3 thru 3.7-3 3.9-7/3.9-8 4.2-1 thru 4.2-8 Table 4.2-1

Table 5.8-1

After Tab, Letter and LOEP-1 thru LOEP-11

1-i thru 1-iii 1.1-1 thru 1.1-39 Tables 1.1-1 thru 1.1-14 Figures 1.1-1 thru 1.1-3 1.3-1/1.3-2 Tbl 1.3-1/1.3-2

2-i/2-ii 2-v/2-vi Tables 2.1-9/2.1-10 2.2-15 thru 2.2-24 2.2R-1 thru 2.2R-3 2.5-5/2.5-6 Table 2.5-1

2.6-5/2.6-7 2.7-1/2.7-2

3-iii/3-iv 3.3-1/3.3-1a Tables 3.4-7/3.4-8 3.6-1/3.6-2 3.7-3 thru 3.7-5 3.9-7 3.9-8 4.2-1 thru 4.2-8 Table 4.2-1 Table 5.8-1

REMOVED

INSERT

Volume 3

6-i thru 6-iv 6.1-19 thru 6.1-26 6.2A-1-1 thru 6.2A1-7 6.2A-3-7/6.2A-3-8 6.3-9 6.4-1 Table 6.4-1

8-i 8.1-1 thru 8.1-4 8.1R-1 8.2-1 thru 8.2-3 8.2R-1

11-i/11-ii 11-1 Table 11-1 11R-1

13.2-7 thru 13.2-12 13.8-1 13.11-1

Q&R-i thru Q&R-iii ARC 11-1 B-C 1a-1,2 B-C 1b-1 B-C 1c-1 thru B-C 1c-6 B-C 2-1,2 B-C 3-1 B-C 8-1,2 B-C 9b-1,2 B-C 11-1 END 1-4 Table END 1-1 END 6-1 HYD 4-1,2 SOC 12-1

6-i thru 6-iv 6.1-19 thru 6.1-26 6.2A1-1 thru 6.2A-1-7 6.2A-3-7/6.2A-3-8 6.3-9 6.4-1 Tables 6.4-1/6.4-2

8-i/8-ii 8.1-1 thru 8.1-4 Table 8.1-1 8.1R-1 8.2-1 thru 8.2-4 Tables 8.2-1/8.2-2

11-i/11-ii 11-1 Table 11-1/11-2

13.2-7 thru 13.2-12 13.8-1

Q&R-i thru Q&R-iii ARC 11-1 B-C 1a-1,2 B-C 1b-1 B-C 1c-1 thru B-C 1c-6 B-C 2-1,2 B-C 3-1 B-C 8-1,2 B-C 9b-1,2 B-C 11-1 END 1-4 Table END 1-1 END 6-1 HYD 4-1,2 SOC 12-1

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

	CP Co Transmittal Letter	NRC Receipt
	00/00/70	03/03/70
Tendered ER	02/28/78	03/01/78
Docket	04/12/78	04/14/78
Revision 1 - April 1978	05/08/78	05/12/78
Revision 2 - June 1978	06/29/78	07/05/78
Revision 3 - November 1978	11/10/78	11/16/78
Revision 4 - December 1978	12/07/78	12/12/78
Revision 5 - January 1979	01/29/79	02/01/79
Revision 6 - February 1979	02/27/79	03/06/79
Revision 7 - March 1979	03/30/79	03/30/79
Revision 8 - April 1979	04/30/79	05/03/79
Revision 9 - June 1979	06/29/79	07/05/79
Revision 10 - November 1979	11/30/79	12/03/79
Revision 11 - September 1980	0 09/15/80	

VOLUME I i ii	3 3 0	1.1-18	11	(0 . 6 . 5)	
i ii	3		11	(0 0 0)	
ii		1 1-10	4.4	(2 of 5)	11
	0	1.1-19	11	(3 of 5)	11
iii		1.1-20	11	(4 of 5)	11
iv	0	1.1-21	11	(5 of 5)	11
V	0	1.1-22	11	Tb1 1.1-12	11
LOEP-1	11	1.1-23	11	Tb1 1.1-13	11
LOEP-2	11	1.1-24	11	Tb1 1.1-14	11
LOEP-3	11	1.1-25	11	Fig 1.1-1	11
LOEP-4	11	1.1-26	11	Fig 1.1-2	11
LOEP-5	11	1.1-27	11	Fig 1.1-3	11
LOEP-6	11	1.1-28	11	1.2-1	3
LOEP-7	11	1.1-29	11	1.3-1	11
LOEP-8	11	1.1-30	11	1.3-2	11
LOEP-9	11	1.1-31	11	Tbl 1.3-1	11
LOEP-10	11	1.1-32	11	Tb1 1.3-2	11
LOEP-11	11	1.1-33	11	2-i	11
1-i	11	1.1-34	11	2-ii	11
1-ii ·	11	1.1-35	11	2-iii	2
1-iii	11	1.1-36	11	2-iv	3
1.1-1	11	1.1-37	11	2-v	11
1.1-2	11	1.1-38	11	2-vi	0
1.1-3	11	1.1-39	11	2-vii	0
1.1-4	11	Tbl 1.1-1	11	2-viii	0
1.1-5	11	Tb1 1.1-2	11	2-ix	3
1.1-6	11	Tbl 1.1-3	11	2.1-1	ō
1.1-7	11	Tbl 1.1-4	11	2.1-2	0
1.1-8	11	Tb1 1.1-5	11	2.1-3	0
1.1-9	11	Tb1 1.1-6	11	2.1-4	0
1.1-10	.1	Tb1 1.1-7	11	2.1-5	1
1.1-11	11	Tb1 1.1-8	11	2.1-6	1
1.1-12	11	Tbl 1.1-9	11		0
1.1-13	11	Tb1 1.1-10		2.1-7 2.1-8	0
1.1-14	11	(1 of 2)	2		1
1.1-14	11		2 2	2.1-9	
		(2 of 2)	2	2.1-10	1
1.1-16	11	Tbl 1.1-11	11	2.1-11	0
1.1-17	11	(1 of 5)	11	2.1-12	0

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2.1-13	1	Th1 2 1-19		2 2-10	,
2.1-14a 1 (2 of 2) 1 2.2-12 1 2.1-14b 1 Tbl 2.1-20 1 2.2-13 0 2.1-15 0 Tbl 2.1-21 1 2.2-14 0 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.1-22 1 2.2-15 11 2.1-17 2 Tbl 2.1-23 1 2.2-16 11 2.1-18 1 Tbl 2.1-24 1 2.2-17 11 2.1-18 1 Tbl 2.1-24 1 2.2-17 11 2.1-19 0 Tbl 2.1-25 1 2.2-18 11 2.1-20 1 Fig 2.1-1 0 2.2-19 11 2.1-21 1 Fig 2.1-2 0 2.2-20 11 2.1-22 1 Fig 2.1-3 0 2.2-21 11 2.1-23 1 Fig 2.1-3 0 2.2-22 11 2.1-23 1 Fig 2.1-6 0 2.2-22 11 2.1-23a 1 Fig 2.1-6 0 2.2-22 11 2.1-23b 0 Fig 2.1-6 0 2.2-24 11 2.1-24 0 Fig 2.1-7 0 Tbl 2.2-1a 7 2.1-25 1 Fig 2.1-8 0 Tbl 2.2-1a 7 2.1-25 1 Fig 2.1-9 0 Tbl 2.2-1a 7 2.1-25 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (1 of 3) 0 2.1-29 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (1 of 3) 0 2.1-28 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.1-29 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (3 of 3) 0 2.1-29 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (1 of 3) 0 2.1-29 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (1 of 3) 0 2.1-29 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (1 of 2) 0 2.1-33 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-34 1 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-33 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-34 1 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-35 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-36 1 Fig 2.1-17 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-37 1 Fig 2.1-18 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-39 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-31 1 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-32 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-31 1 Fig 2.1-10 0 (2 of 2) 0 Tbl 2.1-3 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-31 1 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-32 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-33 0 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-34 1 Fig 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-35 0 Fig 2.1-20 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-36 0 Fig 2.1-20 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-37 0 Fig 2.1-20 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-39 0 Fig 2.1-20 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-30 0 Fig 2.1-20 0 Tbl 2.2-5 1 2.1-31 1 Fig 2.1-19 0 (2 of 2) 0 Tbl 2.1-6 0 2.1R-4 1 Fig 2.2-1 0 Tbl 2.2-6 1 Tbl 2.1-1 0 Fig 2.1-20 0 Fig 2.2-2 0 Tbl 2.1-6 0 0 2.1R-4 1 Fig 2.2-1 0 Tbl 2.2-8 Tbl 2.1-10 0 11 2.1R-5 1 2.2R-2 1 11 Tbl 2.1-10 11 2.1R-5 1 2.2R-2 1 11 Tbl 2.1-10 11 2.2-2-2 5 2.2-2 0 Tbl 2.1-16 0 0 2.2-2-2 5 2.2-2 0 Tbl 2.1-16 0 2.2-2-1 1 2.2-2-2 0 0 2.2-2-2 5 2.2-2 0 Tbl 2.1-17 1 2.2-2-2 5 2.2-2 0 0 10 Tbl 2.1		1		,		0
2.1-14b		,		1		1
2.1-15 0 Tbl 2.1-21 1 2.2-14 0 2.1-16 0 Tbl 2.1-22 1 2.2-15 11 2.1-17 2 Tbl 2.1-23 1 2.2-16 11 2.1-18 1 Tbl 2.1-25 1 2.2-17 11 2.1-19 0 Tbl 2.1-25 1 2.2-18 11 2.1-20 1 Fig 2.1-1 0 2.2-20 11 2.1-22 1 Fig 2.1-3 0 2.2-20 11 2.1-23 1 Fig 2.1-3 0 2.2-21 11 2.1-23a 1 Fig 2.1-5 0 2.2-22 11 2.1-23a 1 Fig 2.1-6 0 2.2-24 11 2.1-23a 1 Fig 2.1-7 0 Tbl 2.2-1 0 2.1-24 0 Fig 2.1-8 0 Tbl 2.2-1 0 2.1-25 1 Fig 2.1-7 0 Tbl 2.2-1a 7 2.1-26 1 Fig 2.1-1 0 (1 of 3) 0 2.1-27 2 F		1				0
2.1-16 0 Tb1 2.1-22 1 2.2-15 11 2.1-17 2 Tb1 2.1-23 1 2.2-16 11 2.1-18 1 Tb1 2.1-24 1 2.2-17 11 2.1-20 1 Fig 2.1-1 0 2.2-19 11 2.1-21 1 Fig 2.1-2 0 2.2-20 11 2.1-23 1 Fig 2.1-3 0 2.2-21 11 2.1-23a 1 Fig 2.1-4 0 2.2-22 11 2.1-23b 0 Fig 2.1-5 0 2.2-23 11 2.1-23a 1 Fig 2.1-6 0 2.2-23 11 2.1-23b 0 Fig 2.1-7 0 Tb1 2.2-1 0 2.1-24 0 Fig 2.1-7 0 Tb1 2.2-1 0 2.1-25 1 Fig 2.1-8 0 Tb1 2.2-1 0 2.1-26 1 Fig 2.1-9 0 Tb1 2.2-1 0 2.1-27 2 Fig 2.1-10 0 (1 of 3) 0 2.1-28 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		0		1		
2.1-17		0		1		
2.1-18						
2.1-19		1				
2.1-20		0		L		
2.1-21		1		0		
2.1-22			The state of the s			
2.1-23		1				
2.1-23a						
2.1-23b						
2.1-24		0				
2.1-25		0				THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
2.1-26		0				0
2.1-27						
2.1-28		1		Brands a Silver		
2.1-29		2				
2.1-30						
2.1-31						
2.1-32						
2.1-33		1				0
2.1-34		0				1
Tb1 2.1-1 0 Fig 2.1-18 0 (1 of 2) 0 Tb1 2.1-2 0 Fig 2.1-19 0 (2 of 2) 0 Tb1 2.1-3 0 Fig 2.1-20 0 Tb1 2.2-8 Tb1 2.1-4 0 Fig 2.1-21 0 (1 of 2) 0 Tb1 2.1-5 0 Fig 2.1-22 0 (2 of 2) 0 Tb1 2.1-6 0 2.1R-1 1 Fig 2.2-1 0 Tb1 2.1-7 1 2.1R-2 0 Fig 2.2-2 0 Tb1 2.1-8 0 2.1R-3 0 Fig 2.2-3 0 Tb1 2.1-9 0 2.1R-4 1 Fig 2.2-4 0 Tb1 2.1-10 11 2.1R-5 1 2.2R-2 11 Tb1 2.1-11 0 2.2-1 1 2.2R-2 11 Tb1 2.1-12 0 2.2-2 5 2.2R-3 11 Tb1 2.1-13 0 2.2-2a 4 App 2.2A NA Tb1 2.1-14 0 2.2-2b 4 App 2.2B NA Tb1 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tb1 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5		0				1
Tbl 2.1-2		1				
Tb1 2.1-3						
Tb1 2.1-4 0 Fig 2.1-21 0 (1 of 2) 0 Tb1 2.1-5 0 Fig 2.1-22 0 (2 of 2) 0 Tb1 2.1-6 0 2.1R-1 1 Fig 2.2-1 0 Tb1 2.1-7 1 2.1R-2 0 Fig 2.2-2 0 Tb1 2.1-8 0 2.1R-3 0 Fig 2.2-3 0 Tb1 2.1-9 0 2.1R-4 1 Fig 2.2-4 0 Tb1 2.1-10 11 2.1R-5 1 2.2R-1 7 Tb1 2.1-11 0 2.2-1 1 2.2R-2 11 Tb1 2.1-12 0 2.2-2 5 2.2R-3 11 Tb1 2.1-13 0 2.2-2a 4 App 2.2A NA Tb1 2.1-14 0 2.2-2b 4 App 2.2B NA Tb1 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tb1 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5						0
Tbl 2.1-5 0 Fig 2.1-22 0 (2 of 2) 0 Tbl 2.1-6 0 2.1R-1 1 Fig 2.2-1 0 Tbl 2.1-7 1 2.1R-2 0 Fig 2.2-2 0 Tbl 2.1-8 0 2.1R-3 0 Fig 2.2-3 C Tbl 2.1-9 0 2.1R-4 1 Fig 2.2-4 0 Tbl 2.1-10 11 2.1R-5 1 2.2R-1 7 Tbl 2.1-11 0 2.2-1 1 2.2R-2 11 Tbl 2.1-12 0 2.2-2 5 2.2R-3 11 Tbl 2.1-13 0 2.2-2a 4 App 2.2A NA Tbl 2.1-14 0 2.2-2b 4 App 2.2B NA Tbl 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tbl 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tbl 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5						
Tb1 2.1-6						
Tbl 2.1-7				0		0
Tbl 2.1-8 0 2.1R-3 0 Fig 2.2-3 0 Tbl 2.1-9 0 2.1R-4 1 Fig 2.2-4 0 Tbl 2.1-10 11 2.1R-5 1 2.2R-1 7 Tbl 2.1-11 0 2.2-1 1 2.2R-2 11 Tbl 2.1-12 0 2.2-2 5 2.2R-3 11 Tbl 2.1-13 0 2.2-2a 4 App 2.2A NA Tbl 2.1-14 0 2.2-2b 4 App 2.2B NA Tbl 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tbl 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tbl 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5		0		1		0
Tb1 2.1-9 0 2.1R-4 1 Fig 2.2-4 0 Tb1 2.1-10 11 2.1R-5 1 2.2R-1 7 Tb1 2.1-11 0 2.2-1 1 2.2R-2 11 Tb1 2.1-12 0 2.2-2 5 2.2R-3 11 Tb1 2.1-13 0 2.2-2a 4 App 2.2A NA Tb1 2.1-14 0 2.2-2b 4 App 2.2B NA Tb1 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tb1 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0		1				0
Tbl 2.1-10				0		C
Tb1 2.1-11 0 2.2-1 1 2.2R-2 11 Tb1 2.1-12 0 2.2-2 5 2.2R-3 11 Tb1 2.1-13 0 2.2-2a 4 App 2.2A NA Tb1 2.1-14 0 2.2-2b 4 App 2.2B NA Tb1 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tb1 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0				1		
Tb1 2.1-12				1		
Tbl 2.1-13				1		
Tb1 2.1-14 0 2.2-2b 4 App 2.2B NA Tb1 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tb1 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0				5		
Tb1 2.1-15 0 2.2-3 1 App 2.2C NA Tb1 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0				4		
Tb1 2.1-16 2.2-4 1 2.3-1 0 (1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0				4		
(1 of 3) 1 2.2-5 1 2.3-2 0 (2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tbl 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0		0		1		
(2 of 3) 0 2.2-6 0 2.3-3 1 (3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tbl 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0				1		
(3 of 3) 1 2.2-7 1 2.3-4 0 Tb) 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0				1		
Tb1 2.1-17 1 2.2-8 1 2.3-5 0		0		0		
		1		1		0
Tb1 2.1-18 1 2.2-9 1 2.3-6 1		1		1		
	Tb1 2.1-18	1	2.2-9	1	2.3-6	
2.3-7						0
2.3-8						
2.3-9					2.3-9	0

NA = Not applicable. This appendix was not written by Consumers Power Company or its contractors.

Sheet Il	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
2.3-10	0	2.3R-3	1	Tb1 2.4-3	0
2.3-11	0	App 2.3A		Tb1 2.4-4	0
2.3-12	0	2.3A Title Pg	0	Tb1 2.4-5	0
2.3-13	0	2.3A-i	0	Tb1 2.4-6	. 0
2.3-14	0	Tb1 2.3A-1	0	Tb1 2.4-7	2
2.3-15	0	Tb1 2.3A-2	0	Tb1 2.4-8	
2.3-16	0	Tbl 2.3A-3	0	(1 of 4)	0
2.3-17	1	Tb1 2.3A-4	0	(2 of 4)	0
2.3-18	4	Tb1 2.3A-5	0	(3 of 4)	0
2.3-19	0	Tb1 2.3A-6	0	(4 of 4)	0
2.3-20	0	Tb1 2.3A-7	0	Tb1 2.4-9	
2.3-21	0	Tb1 2.3A-8	0	(1 of 5)	0
Тъ1 2.3-1	0	Tbl 2.3A-9	0	(2 of 5)	0
Tb1 2.3-2	0	Tb1 2.3A-10	0	(3 of 5)	0
Tb1 2.3-3	0	2.4-1	0	(4 of 5)	0
Tb1 2.3-4	0	2.4-2	1	(5 of 5)	0
Tb1 2.3-5	0	2.4-3	1	Tb1 2.4-10	0
Tb1 2.3-6	0	2.4-4	0	Tb1 2.4-11	2
Tb1 2.3-7	0	2.4-5	1	Fig 2.4-1	0
Tb1 2.3-8	0	2.4-6	0	Fig 2.4-2	0
Tb1 2.3-9	0	2.4-7	0	Fig 2.4-3	0
Tbl 2.3-10	0	2.4-8	0	Fig 2.4-4	0
Tb1 2.3-11	0	2.4-9	0	Fig 2.4-5	0
Tb1 2.3-12	0	2.4-10	9	Fig 2.4-6	0
Tb1 2.3-13	0	2.4-11	1	Fig 2.4-7	0
Tb1 2.3-14	0	2.4-12	1	Fig 2.4-8	9
Tb1 2.3-15	0	2.4-13	1	Fig 2.4-9	ő
Tb1 2.3-16	0	2.4-14	0	Fig 2.4-10	0
Tb1 2.3-17	0	2.4-15	2	Fig 2.4-11	0
Tb1 2.3-18	0	2.4-15a	2	Fig 2.4-12	2
Fig 2.3-1	0	2.4-15b	2	2.4R-1	1
Fig 2.3-2	0	2.4-16	ō	2.4R-2	1
Fig 2.3-3	0	2.4-17	0	2.4R-3	0
Fig 2.3-4	0	2.4-18	2	2.5-1	0
Fig 2.3-5	0	2.4-19	2	2.5-2	2
Fig 2.3-6	0	2.4-20	1	2.5-3	0
Fig 2.3-7	0	2.4-21	0	2.5-4	2
Fig 2.3-8	0	2.4-22	0	2.5-5	11
Fig 2.3-9	0	2.4-23	2	2.5-6	11
Fig 2.3-10	0	2.4-23a	2	Tbl 2.5-1	11
Fig 2.3-11	0	2.4-23b	2	Fig 2.5-1	0
Fig 2.3-12	O	2.4-24	2		0
Fig 2.3-13	0	2.4-25	0	Fig 2.5-2 Fig 2.5-3	0
2.3R-1	1	Tb1 2.4-1	0	Fig 2.5-4	0
2.3R-2	0	Tb1 2.4-2	0		0
		101 2.4-2		Fig 2.5-5	o .

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
Fig 2.5-6	0	Fig 3.1-4	0	Fig 3.4-8	0
Fig 2.5-7	0	Fig 3.1-5	0	Fig 3.4-9	3
2.5R-1	1	Fig 3.1-6	0	Fig 3.4-19	2
2.5R-2	1	3.1R-1	1	3.4R-1	9
		3.2-1	1	3.5-1	1
VOLUME I	I	3.2-2	3	3.5-2	0
i	3	3.2-3	3	3.5-3	1
ii	3	Fig 3.2-1	1	3.5-4	1
iii	0	Fig 3.2-2	3	3.5-5	1
iv	0	3.3-1	11	3.5-6	i
V	0	3.3-1a	2	3.5-7	Ô
2.6-1	9	3.3-1b	2	3.5-8	0
2.6-2	3	3.3-2	6	3.5-9	0
2.6-3	3	3.3-3	0	3.5-10	0
2.6-4	6	Tb1 3.3-1		3.5-11	0
2.6-5	11	(1 of 2)	9	3.5-12	0
2.6-6	11	(2 of 2)	9	3.5-13	1
2.6-7	11	Tb1 3.3-2	8	3.5-14	0
Fig 2.6-1	3	Fig 3.3-1	8	3.5-15	0
2.6R-1	3	3.4-1	9	3.5-16	1
App 2.6A	NA	3.4-2	9	3.5-17	Ô
App 2.6B	NA	3.4-3	9	3.5-18	0
App 2.6C	NA	3.4-4	0	3.5-19	0
2.7-1	11	3.4-5	2	3.5-20	0
2.7-2	0	3.4-6	9	3.5-21	1
Fig 2.7-1	0	3.4-7	2	3.5-22	0
Fig 2.7-2	0	3.4-7a	2	3.5-23	0
Fig 2.7-3	0	3.4-7b	2	3.5-24	1
Fig 2.7-4	0	3.4-8	10	3.5-25	0
Fig 2.7-5	0	3.4-9	9	3.5-26	0
Fig 2.7-6	0	3.4-10	9	3.5-27	0
3-i	2	3.4-11	9	3.5-28	0
3-ii	2	Tb1 3.4-1	0	3.5-29	0
3-iii	11	Tbl 3.4-2	1	3.5-30	1
3-iv	6	Tb1 3.4-3	2	3.5-31	1
3-v	2	Tb1 3.4-4	0	Tb1 3.5-1	0
3.1-1	0	Tb1 3.4-5	0	Tb1 3.5-2	
3.1-2	1	Tb1 3.4-6	6	(1 of 2)	0
3.1-3	1	Tb1 3.4-7	11	(2 of 2)	0
3.1-4	0	Tb1 3.4-8	2	Tb1 3.5-3	
3.1-5	0	Fig 3.4-1	0	(1 of 2)	0
3.1-6	0	Fig 3.4-2	0	(2 of 2)	0
3.1-7	0	Fig 3.4-3	3	Tb1 3.5-4	0
Tb1 3.1-1		Fig 3.4-4	0	Tb1 3.5-5	0
(1 of 2)	0	Fig 3.4-5	0	Tb1 3.5-6	0
(2 of 2)	0	Fig 3.4-6	0		
Fig 3.1-1	0	Fig 3.4-7	0		
Fig 3.1-2	0				
Fig 3.1-3/					

NA = Not applicable. This appendix was not written by Consumers Power Company or its contractors.

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
Tb1 3.5-7	1	Tb1 3.5A-10	0	3.6R-1	9
Tb1 3.5-8		Tb1 3.5A-11	0	3.7-1	0
(1 of 2)	0	Tb1 3.5A-12	0	3.7-2	4
(2 of 2)	0	Fig 3.5A-1	0	3.7-2a	4
Tb1 3.5-9	0	Fig 3.5A-2	0	3.7-2b	4
Tb1 3.5-10	1	Fig 3.5A-3	0	3.7-3	0
Tb1 3.5-11	0	Fig 3.5A-4	0	3.7-4	11
Tb1 3.5-12	0	Fig 3.5A-5	0	3.7-5	11
Tb1 3.5-13		Fig 3.5A-6	0	3.8-1	0
(1 of 4)	1	Fig 3.5A-7	1	3.8R-1	0
(2 of 4)	0	Fig 3.5A-8	1	3.9-1	0
(3 of 4)	1	Fig 3.5A-9	1	3.9-2	1
(4 of 4)	0	Fig 3.5A-10	0	3.9-3	.9
Fig 3.5-1	0	Fig 3.5A-11	0	3.9-4	1
Fig 3.5-2	0	Fig 3.5A-12	0	3.9-5	1
3.5R-1	1	Fig 3.5A-13	0	3.9-6	0
App 3.5A		Fig 3.5A-14	0	3.9-7	11
3.5A Title Pg	0	Fig 3.5A-15	0	3.9-8	1
3.5A-i	0	Fig 3.5A-16	0	3.9-9	1
3.5A-ii	0	Fig 3.5A-17	0	3.9-10	1
3.5A-111	0	Fig 3.5A-18	0	3.9-11	4
3.5A-1	0	Fig 3.5A-19	0	3.9-12	4
3.5A-2	0	3.6-1	11	3.9-13	1
3.5A-3	0	3.6-2	8	3.9-14	0
3.5A-4	0	3.6-3	8	3.9-15	0
3.5A-5	0	3.6-3a	1	Tb1 3.9-1	5
3.5A-6	0	3.6-3b	1	Tb1 3.9-2	0
3.5A-7	0	3.6-4	1	Fig 3.9-1	0
3.5A-8	0	3.6-5	1	Fig 3.9-2	0
3.5A-9	0	3.6-6	2	Fig 3.9-3A	0
3.5A-10	0	3.6-6a	7	Fig 3.9-3B	0
3.5A-11	0	3.6-6b	9	Fig 3.9-3C	0
3.5A-12	0	3.6-7	1	Fig 3.9-3D	0
3.5A-13	0	3.6-8	8	Fig 3.9-3E	0
3.5A-14	0	3.6-9	8	Fig 3.9-3F	0
3.5A-15	0	Tb1 3.6-1	0	Fig 3.9-3G	0
Tb1 3.5A-1	0	Tb1 3.6-2		Fig 3.9-3H	0
Tb1 3.5A-2	0	(1 of 2)	8	Fig 3.9-4	0
Tb1 3.5A-3	0	(2 of 2)	8	Fig 3.9-5	0
Tb1 3.5A-4	0	Tb1 3.6-3	8	Fig 3.9-6	0
Tb1 3.5A-5	0	Tb1 3.6-4	9	Fig 3.9-7	0
Tb1 3.5A-6	0	Tbl 3.6-5	0	Fig 3.9-8	0
Tb1 3.5A-7	0	Tb1 3.6-6		Fig 3.9-9	5
Tb1 3.5A-8	0	(1 of 2)	8	3.9R-1	1
Tb1 3.5A-9	0	(2 of 2)	8	3.9R-2	1
				3.9R-3	1

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
4-i	10	5.1-8	9	Fig 5.1B-4	0
4-ii	4	5.1-9	9	Fig 5.1B-5	0
4.1-1	1	5.1-10	9	5.1BR-1	9
1-2	1	5.1-11	0	App 5.1C	NA
4.1-3	1	5.1-12	0	5.2-1	O
4.1-4	6	5.1-13	1	5.2-2	0
4.1R-1	1	5.1-14	0	5.2-3	0
4.2-1	0	5.1-15	0	5.2-4	0
4.2-2	11	5.1-16	0	5.2-5	0
4.2-3	10	5.1-17	0	5.2-6	0
4.2-4	11	5.1-18	1	5.2-7	0
4.2-5	11	5.1-19	0	5.2-8	0
4.2-0	11	5.1-20	0	5.2-9	0
4.2-7	11	5.1-21	1	5.2-10	0
4.2-8	11	Tb1 5.1-1	3	5.2-11	0
4.2-9	10	Tb1 5. 3	1	5.2-12	0
Tb1 4.2-1	11	Fig 5.1-1	3	5.2-13	0
4.2R-1	1	Fig 5.1-2	3	5.2-14	0
4.2R-2	0	Fig 5.1-3	3	5.2-15	0
4.3-1	1	Fig 5.1-4	3	5.2-16	0
4.3-2	1	Fig 5.1-5	3	5.2-17	Ö
4.3-3	0	Fig 5.1-6	0	5.2-18	0
4.3-4	6	5.1R-1	1	5.2-19	Ö
4.3-5	0	5.1R-2	i	5.2-20	Ö
4.3-6	1	5.1R-3	9	5.2-21	10
4.3R-1	0	App 5.1A	NA	5.2-22	10
4.4-1	0	App 5.1B	****	5.2-23	10
4.4-2	1	5.1B Title Pg	0	5.2-24	10
Tb1 4.4-1	0	5.1B-i	0	5.2-25	10
4.4R-1	0	5.1B-ii	0	5.2-26	10
4.5-1	0	5.1B-iii	0	5.2-27	7
4.5R-1	1	5.1B-1	1	5.2-28	Ó
5-i	9	5.18-2	î	5.2-29	0
5-ii	4	5.1B-3	1	5.2-30	0
5-iii	0	5.1B-4	î	5.2-31	1
5-iv	10	5.1B-5	Ó	5.2-32	1
5-v	4	5.1B-6	0	5.2-33	0
5-vi	3	5.1B-7	0	5.2-34	1
5.1-1	10	5.1B-8	0	5.2-35	7
5.1-2	1	5.1B-9	0	5.2-36	7
5.1-3	1	Tb1 5.1B-1	0		0
5.1-4	0	Tb1 5.1B-2	0	Tb1 5.2-1 Tb1 5.2-2	0
5.1-5	0	Fig 5.1B-1	0	Tb1 5.2-3	0
5.1-6	9		0		
5.1-5a	8	Fig 5.1B-2 Fig 5.1B-3	0	Tb1 5.2-4 Tb1 5.2-5	0
5.1-6b	8	F18 3.15-3	U	101 5.2-5	U
5.1-7	. 7				
3.1					

 $^{{\}it NA}$ = ${\it Not}$ applicable. This appendix was not written by Consumers Power Company or its contractors.

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest. Rev
Tb1 5.2-6	0	5.5-7	4	VOLUME III	
Tb1 5.2-7	0	5.5-8	4	i	3
Tb1 5.2-8	1	5.5-9	4	ii	3
Tb1 5.2-9	0	5.5R-1	1	iii	0
Tb1 5.2-10	0	5.5R-2	1	iv	0
Tb1 5.2-11	0	5.5R-3	4	V	0
Tb1 5.2-12	0	5.6-1	4	6-i	10
Tb1 5.2-13	10	5.6-1a	4	6-ii	5
Tbl 5.2-15	10	5.6-1b	4	6-111	5
Tb1 5.2-16	10	5.6-2	3	6-iv	11
Tb1 5.2-17	0	5.6-3	8	6-4	10
Tb1 5.2-18	0	5.6-4	8	6.1-1	10
Tb1 5.2-19	5	5.6-4a	8	6.1-2	10
Tb1 5.2-20	0	5.6-4b	8	6.1-3	10
Th1 5.2-21	0	5.6-5	1	6.1-4	10
ТЫ 5.2-22	0	Tb1 5.6-1	0	6.1-5	10
Tb1 5.2-23	5	Tb1 5.6-2	1	6.1-6	2
Tb1 5.2-24	0	5.6R-1	4	6.1-7	10
Tb1 5.2-25	5	App 5.6A		6.1-8	2
Fig 5.2-1	0	5.6A Title Pg 1	0	6.1-9	2
Fig 5.2-2	0	5.6A Title Pg 2	0	6.1-10	0
Fig 5.2-3	0	5.6A-i	0	6.1-11	1
Fig 5.2-4	0	5.6A-1	0	6.1-12	0
Fig 5.2-5	0	5.6A-2	0	6.1-13	0
Fig 5.2-6	0	5.6A-3	0	6.1-14	0
Fig 5.2-7	0	5.6A-4	0	6.1-15	0
Fig 5.2-8	0	5.6A-5	0	6.1-16	0
Fig 5.2-9	0	5.6A-6	0	6.1-17	1
Fig 5.2-10	0	App A (1 of 2)	0	6.1-18	10
Fig 5.2-11	0	App A (2 of 2)	0	6.1-18a	10
Fig 5.2-12	0	App B Title Pg	0	6.1-18b	10
5.2R-1	0	App B (1 of 2)	0	6.1-19	11
5.2R-2	9	App B (2 of 2)	0	6.1-20	11
5.2R-3	1	App C Title Pg	0	6.1-21	11
5.2R-4	1	App C (1 of 7)	0	6.1-22	11
5.3-1	8	App C (2 of 7)	0	6.1-23	11
5.3-2	3	App C (3 of 7)	0	6.1-23a	11
Tb1 5.3-1	9	App C (4 of 7)	0	6.1-23b	11
5.3R-1	0	App C (5 of 7)	0	6.1-24	3
5.4-1	1	App C (6 of 7)	0	6.1-25	11
5.5-1	0	App C (7 of 7)	0	6.1-26	3
5.5-2	0	5.7-1	0	6.1-27	10
5.5-3	0	5.7-2	0	6.1-27a	10
5.5-4	0	5.8-1	6	6.1-27b	7
5.5-5	0	5.8-2	0		
5.5-6	4	Tb1 5.8-1	11		
		5.8R-1	6	6.1-28	7
		5.9-1	0	6.1-29	7

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
Tb1 6.1-1	10	6.2A-2-5	0	Tb1 6.2A-3-5	10
Tb1 6.1-2	10	6.2A-2-6	0	Tb1 6.2A-3-6	7
Tb1 6.1-3	0	6.2A-2-7	G	Tb1 6.2A-3-9	10
Tbl 6.1-4	0	6.2A-2-8	0	Tb1 6.2A-3-10	7
Tb1 6.1-5	0	6.2A-2-9	0	Tb1 6.2A-3-11	7
Tb1 6.1-6	0	6.2A-2-10	8	6.2A-3R-1	1
Tb1 6.1-8	10	6.2A-2-11	0	6.2A-3R-2	7
Fig 6.1-1	10	6.2A-2-12	0	6.2A-4-1	0
Fig 6.1-1a	10	6.2A-2-13	0	6.2A-5-1	0
Fig 6.1-1b	10	6.2A-2-14	0	6.2A-5-2	0.
Fig 6.1-2	2	6.2A-2-15	0	6.2A-5-3	0
Fig 6.1-3	2	6.2A-2-16	0	6.2A-5-4	0
Fig 6.1-4	1	6.2A-2-17	0	6.2A-5-5	0
Fig 6.1-5	0	6.2A-2-18	0	6.2A-5-6	7
Fig 5.1-6	0	6.2A-2-19	0	6.2A-5-7	7
Fig 6.1-7	0	6.2A-2-20	0	6.2A-5-8	0
Fig 6.1-8	2	Tb1 6.2A-2-1	0	6.2A-5-9	0
Fig 6.1-9	0	Tb1 6.2A-2-2	0	6.2A-5-10	0
6.1R-1	1	Tb1 6.2A-2-3	1	6.2A-5-11	0
6.1R-2	1	Tb1 6.2A-2-4	1	Tb1 6.2A-5-1	0
6.1R-3	10	Tb1 6.2A-2-5	0	Fig 6.2A-5-1	0
6.2-1	10	6.2A-2R-1	1	6.2A-5R-1	0
6.2-2	10	6.2A-3-1	9	App 6.2A-5A	
6.2-3	2	6.2A-3-2	9	6.2A-5A-1	0
6.2-3a	2	6.2A-3-3	0	6.2A-5A-2	0
6.2-3b	2	6.2A-3-4	0	6.2A-5A-3	0
6.2-4	2	6.2A-3-5	2	6.2A-5A-4	0
6.2-5	0	6.2A-3-5a	2	6.2A-5A-5	0
6.2-6	0	6.2A-3-5b	2	6.2A-5A-6	0
6.2R-1	0	6.2A-3-6	0	6.2A-5A-7	0
App 6.2A		6.2A-3-7	0	6.2A-5A-8	0
6.2A Title Pg	0	6.2A-3-8	11	6.2A-5A-9	0
6.2A-i	9	6.2A-3-9	11	6.2A-5A-10	0
6.2A-ii	7	6.2A-3-10	10	6.2A-5A-11	0
6.2A-iii	9	6.2A-3-11	10	Tb1 6.2A-5A-1A	0
6.2A-iv	0	6.2A-3-12	4	Tb1 6.2A-5A-1B	0
6.2A-1-1	11	6.2A-3-13	7	Tb1 6.2A-5A-1C	0
6.2A-1-2	11	6.2A-3-14	7	Tb1 6.2A-5A-2A	0
6.2A-1-3	11	6.2A-3-15	7	Tb1 6.2A-5A-2B	0
6.2A-1-4	11	6.2A-3-16	7	Tb1 6.2A-5A-3	0
6.2A-1-5	11	6.2A-3-17	7	Tbl 6.2A-5A-4A	0
6.2A-1-6	11	6.2A-3-18	7	Tb1 6.2A-5A-4B	0
6.2A-1-7	11	6.2A-3-19	7	Tb1 6.2A-5A-5	
6.2A-2-1	1	Tb1 6.2A-3-1	9	(1 of 2)	0
6.2A-2-2	0	Tb1 6.2A-3-2	10	(2 of 2)	0
6.2A-2-3	0	Tb1 6.2A-3-3	10	6.2A-5AR-1	0
6.2A-2-4	0	Tb1 6.2A-3-4	1		

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
6.3-1	0	Tb1 7.1-8	0	10-iii	0
6.3-2	0	Tb1 7.1-9	0	10-1	0
6.3-3	0	Tb1 7.1-10	1	10R-1	0
6.3-4	0	7.1R-1	1	10.3-1	0
6.3-5	0	7.2-1	0	10.3-2	0
6.3-6	0	7.3-1	0	10.3-3	1
6.3-7	0	7.3-2	1	10.3-4	1
6.3-8	5	7.3-3	1	10.3-5	0
6.3-9	5	7.3-4	1	Tbl 10.3-1	0
6.3R-1	1	7.3-5	0	Fig 10.3-1	0
6.3R-2	0	-6	1	Fig 10.3-2	0
6.4-1	11	77	1	10.3R-1	1
Tb1 6.4-1	11	Tb1 7.3-1	0	10.9-1	0
Tb1 6.4-2	11	Tb1 7.3-2	1	10.9-2	1
7-i	0	7.3F1	1	10.9-3	1
7-ii	0	8-i	11	10.9R-1	0
7-111	0	8-ii	11	11-i	11
7.1-1	0	8.1-1	11	11-ii	11
7.1-2	0	8.1-1a	11	11-1	11
7.1-3	1	8.1-1b	11	Tbl 11-1	11
7.1-4	0	8.1-2	11	Tbl 11-2	11
7.1-5	1	8.1-2a	11	12-i	0
7.1-6	1	8.1-2b	11	12-ii	0
7.1-7	1	8.1-3	11	12.1-1	3
7.1-8	0	8.1-4	0	Tb1 12.1-1	
7.1-9	0	Tb1 8.1-1	11	(1 of 15)	10
7.1-10	0	8.1R-1	11	(2 of 15)	10
7.1-11	0	8.2-1	11	(3 of 15)	10
7.1-12	0	8.2-2	11	(4 of 15)	10
7.1-13	0	8.2-3	11	(5 of 15)	10
1-14	0	8.2-4	11	(6 of 15)	10
.1-15	0	Tb1 8.2-1	11	(7 of 15)	10
7.1-16	0	Tb1 8.2-2	11	(8 of 15)	10
7.1-17	0	9-i	0	(9 of 15)	10
7.1-18	0	9-ii	2	(10 of 15)	10
7.1-19	0	9.1-1	0	(11 of 15)	10
7.1-20	0	9-1R-1	0	(12 of 15)	10
7.1-21	0	9.2-1	0	(13 of 15)	10
7.1-22	0	9.2R-1	0	(14 of 15)	10
7.1-23	0	9.3-1	0	(15 of 15)	10
7.1-24	0	9.4-1	2	12.2-1	0
7.1-25	0	Tb1 9.4-1	2	12.3-1	0
Tb1 7.1-1	0	9.4R-1	2	12.4-1	0
Tb1 7.1-2	0	9.5-1	3	12.5-1	0
Tb1 7.1-3	0	9.5R-1	0	12.6-1	0
Tb1 7.1-4	0	10-i	0	12.6-2	0
Tbl. 7.1-5	0	10-ii	0	13.2-1	0
Tb1 7.1-6	0			13.2-2	0
Tb1 7.1-7	0			13.2-3	0
				13.23	

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev_
13.2-4	0	AEC 5-1	2	B-C 1c-5	11
13.2-5	0	AEC 5-2	2	B-C 1c-6	11
13.2-6	0	AEC 5-3	2	B-C 2-1	11
13.2-7	11	AEC 5-4	2	B-C 2-2	11
13.2-8	11	AEC 6-1	2	B-C 3-1	11
13.2-9	11	AEC 7-1	2	B-C 4-1	2
13.2-10	11	AEC 8-1	8	Tb1 4-1	2
13.2-11	11	AEC 9-1	2	B-C 5-1	2
13.2-12	11	AEC 9-2	2	B-C 6-1	2
13.3-1	9	AEC 10-1	9	B-C 7a-1	2
13.3-1a	7	AEC 10-2	9	B-C 7b-1	2
13.3-1b	7	AEC 11-1	3	B-C 8-1	11
13.3-2	0	AEC 11-2	3	B-C 8-2	11
13.3-3	0	AEC 12-1	9	B-C 9a-1	10
13.3-4	0	AEC 13-1	10	B-C 9b-1	11
13.4-1	0	AEC 13-2	10	B-C 9b-2	11
13.4-2	0	AEC 13-3	10	B-C 9c-1	2
13.4-3	0	AEC 13-4	10	B-C 10-1	2
13.5-1	9	AEC 13-5	10	B-C 10a-1	3
13.5-2	0	Tb1 AEC 13-1		B-C 11-1	11
13.5-3	0	(1 of 2)	10	B-C 12-1	2
13.5-4	0	(2 of 2)	10	B-C 13-1	3
13.5-5	0	Tb1 AEC 13-2	10	B-C 14a-1	2
13.5-6	0	Tb1 AEC 13-3		B-C 14b-1	2
13.5-7	0	(1 of 2)	10	B-C 15-1	7
13.5-8	8	(2 of 2)	10	END 1-1	10
13.5-9	7	Tb1 AEC 13-4	10	END 1-2	10
13.6-1	7	Tbl AEC 13-5	10	END 1-3	10
13.6-2	0	Tbl AEC 13-6		END 1-4	11
13.6-3	3	(1 of 4)	10	END 1-5	10
13.6-4	10	(2 of 4)	10	END 1-6	10
13.6-5	10	(3 of 4)	10	END 1-7	10
13.6-6	10	(4 of 4)	10	END 1-8	10
13.7-1	0	ARC 1-1	3	Tbl END 1-1	
13.7-2	0	ARC 2-1	3	(1 of 2)	4
13.8-1	11	ARC 3-1	6	(2 of 2)	4
13.9-1	2	ARC 4-1	3	END 2-1	4
13.10-1	0	ARC 5-1	3	END 2-2	4
13.10-2	0	ARC 6-1	3	END 3-1	4 4 5 11
Q&R i	11	ARC 7-1	3	END 4-1	4
Q&R ii	11	ARC 8-1	3	END 5-1	5
Q&R iii	11	ARC 9-1	6	END 6-1	11
Q&R iv	7	ARC 10-1	6	FPM 1-1	7
Q&R v	10	ARC 11-1	11	FPM 1-2	7
ARC 1-1	2	B-C 1a-1	11	FPM 1-3	7
AFC 2-1	9	B-C 1a-2	11	FPM 2-1	7
AEC 2-2	9	B-C 1b-1	11	FPM 3-1	7
AEC 3-1	10	B-C 1c-1	11	HDS 1-1	2
AEC 4-1	2 2	B-C 1c-2	11	HDS 2-1	2
	2	B-C 1c-3		HDS 3-1	2 2
		B-C 1c-4	11	HDS 4-1	2

Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev	Sheet ID	Latest Rev
HDS 4-2	2	PEC 6-1	9		
HYD 1-1	2	PEC 7-1	2		
HYD 2-1	10	PEC 8-1	2		
HYD 3-1	2	PEC 9-1	2		
HYD 4-1	11	RAD 1-1	4		
HYD 4-2	11	RAD 1-2	5		
HYD 5-1	9	RAD 1-3	5		
HYD 6-1	9	RAD 1-4	5		
HYD 7-1	3	RAD 1-5	5		
HYD 7-2	3	RAD 2-1	4		
HYD 8-1	10	RAD 3-1	4		
HYD 8-2	10	RAD 4-1	4		
HYD 9-1	10	RAD 4-2	4		
HYD 9-2	10	RAD 5-1	4		
HYD 10-1	4	RAD 6-1	5		
HYD 11-1	10	Tbl RAD 6-1	5		
HYD 12-1	3	RAD 7-1	4		
Tb1 HYD 12-1		RAD 8-1	4		
(1 of 3)	3	SOC 1-1	2		
(2 of 3)	3	SOC 2-1	2		
(3 of 3)	3	SOC 3-1	4		
HYD 13-1	4	SOC 4-1	2		
Tb1 HYD 13-1	4	SOC 5-1	2		
HYD 14-1	3	SOC 6-1	3		
MET 1-1	2	SOC 7-1	2		
MET 2-1	2	SOC 8-1	4		
MET 3-1	2	SOC 9-1	3		
MET 4-1	3	SOC 10-1	4		
MET 5-1	2	SOC 10-2	4		
MET 6b-1	2	SOC 11-1	3		
MET 7-1	2	SOC 11-2	3		
MET 8-1	2	SOC 11-3	3		
MET 9-1	2	SOC 11-4	3		
MET 10-1	2	SOC 12-1	11		
MET 11-1	2	SOC 13-1	4		
MET 12-1	2	SOC 14-1	4		
MET 13-1	3	SOC 14-2	4		
MET 14-1	3	SOC 15-1	3		
MET 15-1	3	SOC 16-1	3 3 3		
MET 16-1	3	SOC 17-1	3		
MET 17-1	3	SOC 17-2	3		
PEC 1-1	9	SOC 18-1	3		
PEC 2-1	4	SOC 18-2	3		
PEC 2-2	4	TEC 1-1	2		
PEC 2-3	4	TEC 2-1	7		
PEC 2-4	4	TEC 3-1	7		
Tb1 PEC 2-1		TEC 4-1	4		
(1 of 2)	4	TEC 5-1	3		
(2 of 2)	4				
PEC 3-1	2				
PEC 4-1	9				
PEC 5-1	2				

CHAPTER 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title	Page No
THE PROPOSED FACILITY AND	
TRANSMISSION	1.1-1
AND AND RELIABILITY	1.1-1
Power Company Energy Conservation	•
	1.1-1
n of Sales Promotion Practices	1.1-2
of Conservation of Electric Energy	1.1-2
servation Studies	1.1-6
the Effect of Energy Conservation	1.1-7
on Efforts Through Rate Design	1.1-7
ns of Energy Conservation for Consumers	1.1-/
For acast	1.1-15
cteristics	1.1-17
Sis	1.1-17
jections	1.1-17
Power Company Forecasting Policy and	
	1.1-17
ales Projections	1.1-21
Requirements and Peak Load	1.1-21
S	1.1-32
anges	1.1-33
acity	1.1-33
rgins	1.1-35
8	1.1-36
ad Probability Methods	1.1-36
upport	1.1-38
sponsibility	1.1-38
apporting Studies	1.1-39
CTIVES	1.2-1
S OF DELAY	1.3-1
503	ES OF DELAY

CHAPTER 1

LIST OF TABLES

	Table	Description
1	1.1-1	SUMMER AND WINTER PEAK DEMAND 1966-1995
	1.1-2	ENERGY REQUIREMENTS 1966-1995
2	1.1-3	MAIN SYSTEM ENERGY SALES 1966-1995 CONSUMERS POWER
	1.1-4	REGRESSION MODELS USED FOR MAIN SYSTEM ELECTRIC SALES PROJECTIONS (BY MAJOR CUSTOMERS) CONSUMERS POWER
i	1.1-5	ACTUAL MONTHLY PEAK LOADS 1972 THROUGH 1979 CONSUMERS POWER
	1.1-6	FORECAST OF MONTHLY PEAK LOADS AND PERCENT DEVIATION FROM ACTUAL 1972 THROUGH 1979 CONSUMERS POWER
11	1.1-7	ACTUAL MONTHLY ELECTRIC SALES 1972 THRO. 3H 1979 CONSUMERS POWER
	1.1-8	FORECAST OF MONTHLY ELECTRIC SALES AND PERCENT DEVIATION FROM ACTUAL 1972 THROUGH 1979
1	1.1-9	CAPACITY AT ANNUAL PEAK
	1.1-10	GENERATING CAPABILITY AT TIME OF PEAK 1971 CONSUMERS POWER
2	1.1-11	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED CAPABILITY CHANGES AND LONG-TERM TRANSACTIONS CONSUMERS POWER-DETROIT EDISON
	1.1-12	CAPACITY FACTORS OF UNITS PROJECTED FOR SERVICE IN 1982 CONSUMERS POWER
11	1.1-13	GENERATING UNIT AVAILABILITIES AND MAINTENANCE 1984 CONSUMERS POWER
2	1.1-14	MONTHLY LOAD MODEL USED IN RELIABILITY ASSESSMENTS CONSUMERS POWER
	1.3-1	EFFEC. OF MIDLAND DELAY ON RESERVES CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY
	1.3-2	EFFECT OF MIDLAND DELAY ON RESERVES CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY- DETROIT EDISON

CHAPTER 1

LIST OF FIGURES

	Figure	Description
11	1.1-1 1.1-2 1.1-3	MAIN SYSTEM 1978 LOAD DURATION CURVE CONSUMERS POWER IRS SUPPORTIVE LOLE VS AIRS NEGATIVE DAYS AIRS NEGATIVE DAYS CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY PER CENT RESERVES

1 PURPOSE OF THE FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED TRANSMISSION

2 1.1 SYSTEM DEMAND AND RELIABILITY

In 1975, Consumers Power Company served 22.1 billion kWh to approximately 1.2

11 | million electric customers in the Lower Peninsula of Michigan. By 1984, when

| Midland Units 1 and 2 are expected to be in service, Consumers Power estimates

2 | that it will have 1.4 million electric customers on its system and that they

11 | will use 30.1 billion kWh.

Consumers Power is interconnected with several utility systems within the State of Michigan as well as in neighboring states and the Province of Ontario, Canada. The operation of its system is closely coordinated with that of The Detroit Edison Company. In addition, it exchanges generation planning data with Detroit Edison. Consumers Power, Detroit Edison and other systems from several states are members of the East Central Area Reliability Agreement group (ECAR). The purpose of ECAR is to further augment the reliability of its member systems' bulk power supply through coordination of generation and transmission planning and operation.

1.1.0 Consumers Power Company Energy Conservation Program

Consumers Power Company has been involved in diverse activities relating to energy conservation. These activities include both extensive work with customers as well as internal actions. The Company has been and is involved in many research activities and rate studies. Details of these activities follow.

1.1.0.1 Elimination of Sales Promotion Practices

In October 1970 the Company discontinued all efforts related to promotion of sales of electric energy. The Company also discontinued the merchandising of appliances on December 31, 1972.

2 1.1.0.2 Promotion of Conservation of Electric Energy

The Company has strongly encouraged builders and customers to install substantial ceiling, wall and floor or slab insulation as well as storm windows and storm doors in electric-heated dwallings. The Michigan Public li Service Commission (MPSC) has determined the Company's insulation program for residential gas customers to be the most cost efficient in the State. As of July 1, 1980, over 185,000 homes have had insulation installed since the inception of the program in November 1973. In Case U-5331 dated July 31, 1978, the MPSC established minimum insulation standards required of new customers to qualify for electric space heating service. They include R-35 in ceilings, R-11 in sidewalls, R-19 in floors above unheated areas, and R-11 in basement walls if used as living area.

The Company presently has before the MPSC an Expanded Gas Conservation Program that would provide interest free financing to eligible customers who wish to install ceiling insulation. This program, when approved, is expected to significantly increase the number of dwellings insulated. Adding insulation to gas heated homes reduces the need for electric energy to operate heat system auxiliaries such as fan motors or pumps.

A Thermoscan flyover program was held in Jackson, Michigan in spring 1977.

This program demonstrates the relative heat loss by building coloration on an REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-2

aerial photograph. The photo was publicized in the media and displayed at the Jackson County Fair and Company offices to acquaint Jackson residents with their relative insulation needs.

Company personnel work with "Community Action" agency programs on home insulation for the poor and elderly and similar energy conservation problems of these people. The Company's Energy Management Services Department, which currently includes approximately 160 energy management consultants and additional General Office specialists, has assisted customers in energy conservation practices. In June 1977, a separate section was created in the General Office Energy Management Services Department which has complete responsibility for energy conservation. Customer assistance has included meetings with residential customers on efficient use of appliances, in-plant visits with commercial and industrial customers, participation in a State-wide and Regional Energy Conservation Expositions, and distribution of a quarterly 11 "Energy Newsletter" to a wide variety of commercial and industrial customers as well as architects and engineers. In 1976, the Company began publishing a quarterly newsletter designed specifically for builders. It provides timely information on energy supply, application and conservation of interest to 2 residential homebuilders, land developers and other related businesses such as banking and lending institutions and building material suppliers.

To assist in providing customers with information on energy conservation, the Company has developed and made available a wide variety of brochures including the following:

A Home Insulation Service Program Why Insulate?

Saving Energy Is A Family Affair

The Electric Heat Pump

Selection and Use of Fireplaces and Woodburning Stoves

Solar Energy

Energy Use and Buyers Guide Room Air Conditioner

Energy Use and Buyers Guide Water Heaters

Energy Use and Buyers Guide Dishwasher

Energy Use and Buyers Guide Ranges

Energy Use and Buyers Guide Refrigerators & Freezers

Building Energy Efficient Homes

Saving Energy and Keeping Cool

How To Prepare Your Home For The Coming Heating Season

Since 1973 approximately 4,500,000 brochures have been distributed.

In November 1978, the Company implemented a \$500,000 Residential Electric

7 Customer Information Program which includes mailing conservation information to customers along with their bills for electric service. The first of four mailings scheduled for 1979 was completed in February in which 1,150,000 copies of the booklet, "Saving Energy Is A Family Affair," were mailed. Three additional mailings in 1979 covered air conditioning, preparation for the heating season and the National Energy Watch Program. Also, as a part of this program, the Company has appointed a solar energy specialist in each of its operating regions to offer advice and assistance to customers on all forms of solar energy.

To further promote conservation, in 1978 the Company participated in the National Energy Watch Program which is carried out in conjunction with the

7.7

Edison Electric Institute. The basic concept of this program is to publicly recognize energy efficient homes in order to encourage both builders and owners of existing homes to bring their dwellings up to desired energy efficiency standards. As stated, one mailing in 1979 promoted participation in this program.

In addition, energy conservation is promoted through newspapers, radio and television. A column is now offered to weekly newspapers called "Crossways" and discusses efficient use of energy and related issues.

2 Efforts to conserve energy in Company buildings show 29.4% savings in electric energy and 29.7% in gas energy in the first year of that program following the 1973 oil embargo. This conservation program is a continuing activity.

In 1976, the Company implemented a program for the conversion of its incandescent streetlighting to more efficient light sources. The Company offers incentives to its streetlighting customers to convert incandescent luminaires to the more efficient mercury vapor and high pressure sodium types. High pressure sod um units are now a standard for new installations with mercury vapor available on request. New installations of incandescent 11 streetlighting are no longer allowed. High pressure sodium units offer an energy savings of about 80 percent over incandescents. Mercury vapor luminaires cut energy use about 60 percent when compared to incandescents. Total incandescent units at the beginning of 1977 numbered nearly 45,000. As a result of the conversion program this number has been reduced by one-half. Total kWh sales for streetlighting peaked in 1977 at 166,653,000 kWh. In 1979, streetlighting sales were 160,828,000 kWh even though the total number of luminaires on the Company's system grew from 124,072 to 130,665. The REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-5

Company encourages its customers to use more efficient lighting types in streetlighting applications.

As part of its conservation efforts the Company tests new products to determine their potential to help conserve energy. In 1979 and 1980 the Company tested the heat pump water heater, NASA motor controller and hydrotherm pulse combustion boilers. As a result the Company recommends to its customers the replacement of electric resistance water heaters with the heat pump water heater to reduce energy requirements by up to 50%.

As stated in Section 1.1.1.2, Consumers Power has factored its energy conservation experience into its forecasts as well as further energy conservation savings which it anticipates.

1.1.0.3 Energy Conservation Studies

The Company was one of 12 utility companies in the nation that participated in a national heat pump study sponsored by Electric Power Research Institute and the Association of Edison Illuminating Companies. The Company had 10 customers with heat pumps extensively submetered to assess the costs and benefits of the heat pump as compared with alternative heating and air-conditioning systems. Results showed the operating costs of heat pumps in the Company test to be approximately 30% more efficient than comparable resistance electric heating. The national study showed better results in warmer climates, which was expected.

2 1.1.0.4 Measuring the Effect of Energy Conservation

Measurements have been made on an annual basis of samples of residential space heating customers concerning their energy conservation efforts since November 1973. Electric and gas residential space heating customers continue to exhibit conservation efforts since the first few months following the Arab oil embargo, but not at the same level experienced in the winter of 1973-1974.

A special study among industrial customers, ordered by the MPSC in Case U-4576, was made to determine the potential for reduced customer usage. Many had effected some conservation prior to the survey in early 1976, all of which has been reflected in the Company's Long-Range Forecast.

1.1.0.5 Conservation Efforts Through Rate Design

The Company in recent years has been ordered by the Commission to institute a flat-type rate for residential customers (November 1973) and for small commercial and industrial customers (January 1975). In April 1976, the MPSC ordered inverted rates for residential customers except residential electric heat during the heating season. The effects of this rate on customer usage were studied. To measure the effect of the inverted rate design, customer usage patterns were studied following both the 1975 rate increase when a flat-type rate was applied before and after the rate in rease, and the 1976 rate increase when the flat-type rate was succeeded by the inverted rate. After both rate increases, usage patterns declined slightly, but the results did not indicate that the decrease following the imposition of the inverted rate was any more significant than the decrease following the rate increase with no change in rate design.

The inverted rate concept may influence the residential customer to reduce his

2 energy consumption level, but it probably will have little or no effect on

system demand on the day of the summer system peak demand. In June 1980, the

Governor signed into effect a bill which mandates the MPSC to implement a

lifeline rate within one year for residential customers. While the stated

purpose of this bill is to "provide for an adequate amount of electricity for

basic household needs at a lower cost" and to "provide an economic incentive

to conserve energy resources," it remains to be seen whether these objectives

will be met.

2 Time-of-day rates have been offered for years to large commercial and
11 industrial customers by disregarding off-peak demands in the determination of
the on-peak billing demand. Of the approximately 1,600 customers eligible for
this rate, only 11 customers have consciously shifted some load to off-peak
periods, accounting for a reduction of some 100,000 kW in demand, which is
already reflected in system demand. Based on a survey conducted by Consumers
Power in early 1976 (and discussed in Section 1.1.0.4) of its large primary
commercial and industrial customers, many of them indicated that there was
little likelihood that they would shift load from peak load periods. With the
cost of electric energy generally being less than 5% of their total product or
2 operating cost, there is little incentive to make the changes necessary to
suift load.

Consumers Power Company's annual load factor is among the highest of utility companies in the country. In addition, the Ludington Pumped Storage Plant provides a further improvement to the Company's load profile so that the lenefits of shifting load from on-peak to off-peak may be substantially less

for Consumers Power Company compared with other, more typical utility 2 companies without pumped storage facilities.

11 In April 1976, the MPSC ordered time-of-day energy pricing for the energy purchases of the primary commercial and industrial customers. The Company attempted to determine the impact of this rate on the affected customers. While modest improvements occurred in load factor and percent on-peak consumption, there were so many other factors impinging on customers affected by this rate that ascribing this improvement to the introduction of time-ofday rates is of doubtful validity. In comparing the periods before and after implementation of time-of-day rates, it should be noted that the on-peak period covers a different number of hours and some differences in time periods during the day. In addition, economic conditions improved from one period to the next and the energy cost differential amounted to only 0.2 cent/kWh. (This differential was increased to 0.3 cent/kWh in 1978.)

In April 1977, the MPSC approved an extensive experimental program for measuring residential and small commercial and industrial customers' responses 2 to time-of-day pricing proposed by the Company. This program involves approximately 210 residential customers and 265 small commercial and industrial customers and is covering a 24-month period. During this time the test customers were actually be billed on the special time-of-day rates. The test included a subsample of large use farm customers and the installation and testing of electric storage heat concepts in eight residential dwellings. At the conclusion of these studies the sample customers' usage patterns were compared with those of a control group billed on the standard rates. This has provided some insight into how sensitive customers are to altering their

11

current pattern of electric usage for the purpose of saving on their utility

bill. This will also allow the Company to measure the benefits, if any, that
might be realized from this pricing mechanism against the costs of

implementation. Such cost/benefit analyses are currently underway. This test
program and the controlled load experiment discussed below cost some

\$1,200,000 to complete. The Company will be submitting evidence and testimony
concerning the cost effectiveness of time-of-day rates for residential and
small commercial customers in the next filed rate case as mandated in the MPSC
Order in Case U-6490 issued May 2, 1980.

Incorporated in the above program is a controlled load experiment. This

involves an on-line experiment for controlling customer loads during peaks of system electric demand. The experiment, conducted in the Jackson area, demonstrated that water heating loads can be controlled for up to four hours without customer dissatisfaction. The payback load is approximately twice the load reduction. Average diversified water heating loads range from 0.5 to 0.75 kW during peak hours. The use of 15 minute per hour controls for central air conditioning and space heating did not result in significant load reductions due to the cyclic nature of these loads. However, modest reductions in large commercial air-conditioning loads can be achieved when outdoor temperatures exceed 76 degrees. The Company will be submitting evidence and testimony concerning the cost effectiveness of interruptible air conditioning and water heating rates for residential and small commercial customers in the next filed rate case as mandated in MPSC Order in Case U-6490 issued May 2, 1980.

11 | The MPSC ordered the Company and Detroit Edison as follows (Cases U-4576 and U-4570, respectively):

Residential loads shall be analyzed with respect to price elasticity on average for applicants' service area. The analysis shall consider breakdowns for loads of less than 500 kWh per month, for loads of 500 to 1,000 kWh per month, and for loads in excess of 1,000 kWh per month. In addition, interstate comparisons of residential loads at different price levels shall be submitted.

The two companies hired Economic Analysts, a division of Equitable Environmental Health, Inc from Park Ridge, Illinois as consultants.

There have been many studies in the past 15 to 20 years to determine the numerical magnitude of the elasticity coefficients. These studies have

11 resulted in a variety or short-run and long-run elasticities. There are numerous problems in applying the results of these studies to current conditions and to the Consumers Power system. The primary problems are: first, it is questionable to use aggregate data covering many utility areas, rather than specific systems; second, that the data included and the resulting elasticities were measured during periods of declining energy prices and thus indicated the amount of increase in energy consumption per decrease in price,

2 there being inadequate evidence to establish that once the customer's usage pattern has been set at a higher level, he would decrease consumption due to higher energy prices at the same rate at which consumption was increased; third, that elasticities have not been developed for customers at differing levels of electricity consumption; and finally, questions of how to measure the price variable.

The findings of the consultant, while developing short-run price coefficients which were in close agreement for the two companies and in the general range

of values found in other studies, could not show that these price coefficients were true measures of price elasticity. Because of the declining block rate structure and little variation in price during the period under study, the consultants could not establish a measure of price elasticity.

Marginal Cost Pricing attempts to provide the customer with information

2 regarding his cost of the next unit of energy purchased. The customer cost
would reflect the utility's cost of adding a new generating facility or
purchasing high-cost power. One of the many problems is that utilities are
governed by historical revenue constraints and once marginal cost rates are
scaled back to fit this constraint, the resulting rate really is not priced at

11 marginal costs. The MPSC, in Order U-4840, stated that this method of pricing
"...in a practical sense can accomplish little more in the way of providing
correct price signals to the consumer than the current revenue requirement
method."

Those advocates of marginal cost pricing anticipate that energy users faced with the higher marginal costs may reduce their energy consumption. However, on summer system peak demand days, which generally occur on the hottest weekday of the summer, customers are likely to run their air-conditioners and other cooling loads with little regard for the price. The Company will in all probability experience what are commonly referred to as "needle peaks" that would be essentially of the same magnitude as peaks created under conventional embedded cost ratemaking philosophy.

In December 1974, the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC) at its annual convention passed Resolution 9 which called for the Edison Electric Institute (EEI) and the Electric Power Research Institute REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-12

(EPRI) to conduct a joint study "of the technology and cost of time-of-day metering and electronic methods of controlling peak-period usage of electricity and also a study of the feasibility and cost of shifting various types of usage from peak to off-peak periods."

The first phase of this project was funded by EPRI at approximately \$1,000,000 and was directed by the Project Committee through a full-time executive director. The study representation came from investor-owned utilities,

Americ: Public Power Association, National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners and others.

11

All of the task force findings have been published and a summary report was issued in early November 1977. There were four recommendations for the future as follows, with certain members of the Project Committee exhibiting disagreement in general and specific disagreement with Item d:

(a) Additional research is needed.

2

- (b) Regulators and utility managers should evaluate the costeffectiveness of time-differentiated rates and load controls.
- (c) When an evaluation shows that benefits exceed costs, load management strategies normally should be implemented gradually.
- (d) Rates should reflect marginal costs to the extent possible.

Most of the Project Committee rejected Item d on the basis that the research 2 in the report did not support the recommendation.

A second phase of the study calling for a more in-depth study of certain phases of the issues has been completed and while no additional conclusions have been drawn, many of the issues being studied were mandated by the National Energy Act and more specifically PURPA (Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act). This legislation, passed in November 1978, covered every electric utility with retail sales in excess of 500 million kWh annually. It stipulated that each utility should study and/or implement certain ratemaking standards. These were:

- (a) Cost of service based rates
- (b) Prohibition of declining block rates except wehre cost justified
- (c) Implement time-of-day rates where cost justified
- (d) Implement seasonal rates where cost justified
- (e) Implement interruptible rate
- (f) Implement load management where cost effective
- (g) Implement a lifeline rate unless determined through an evidentiary hearing that it should not be.

In addition to the above ratemaking standards each utility must meet certain standards related to master metering, automatic adjustment clauses, customer information termination of service and advertising. While Michigan and Consumers Power Company are already essentially in compliance with each of REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-14

11

these standards it will remain to be seen what transpires as a result of the state ordered generic hearings dealing with each of these standards.

Customer reaction to changes in design of rates as well as changes in levels of rates is an extremely complex subject and cannot be simplistically resolved. Given a residential customer's mix of appliances, it is difficult to change his patterns of use unless he perceives significant benefits. An annual study at Consumers Power shows the average residential nonelectric heating customer is currently using only 1.42 percent of his effective buying income for his annual electricity purchases. This ratio has varied since 1961 from a low of 1.14 percent in 1968 and 1972 to a high of 1.55 percent in 1961. This means that electricity is not a major cost item in his budget nor has it increased significantly in relationship to his effective buying income over the past 18 years.

The Company's study of time-of-day rates, which has just been completed, should show the customer's propensity to voluntarily defer use of a portion of his electric consumption to an off-peak period. However, there are many who view with scepticism the ability of a customer to voluntarily defer loads such as air conditioning, cooking, television, lighting and water heating. That customer may defer some loads or may reduce his level of use but either of these actions may have little or no effect on his use of electricity at the time of the utility system peak demand.

1.1.0.5 Implications of Energy Conservation for Consumers Power Load Forecast

Consumers Power has been involved in many projects, which are discussed above, to encourage energy conservation among its customers. Beginning in 1973,

there has been evidence that customers are responding to such programs. The effect of those efforts has been incorporated in the Company's current long-2 range forecast. Additional rate design incentives to conserve energy and reduce peak loads have also been instituted during this period, including the flat-rate concept for small commercial and industrial customers, time-of-day pricing for residential space heating, large farms and large commercial and industrial customers and, more recently, an inverted rate structure for 2 residential customers. Significant increases in overall rate levels have also occurred during this period. Such stimuli have modified the increase in consumption levels which has been reflected in the Company's forecasts.

Only through radical increases in rate levels, along with the application of radically new rate structures which dramatically change historical price/usage relationships, are further significant changes in usage patterns likely to occur. The Michigan Public Service Commission is unlikely to permit radical price increases and its concern with the effect that radical changes in rate structures may have on the economy of the State, particularly its concern that industry could be driven out of Michigan, will in all likelihood cause it to take a cautious and moderate approach toward such changes. Consequently, Consumers Power believes that consumption patterns are very unlikely to deviate substantially from those currently projected and reflected in its forecasts for the period through the early 1980s.

11

1.1.1 Load Characteristics

1.1.1.1 Load Analysis

2 Historical peak load data and forecasted peak loads are listed in Table 1.1-1 for the years 1966 through 1995. Data are shown for Consumers Power alone, combined with Detroit Edison, and for ECAR. Table 1.1-2 lists historical and projected energy requirements for the same period.

11

Figure 1.1-1 shows Consumers Power's load duration curve for the year 1978.

2 Current peak demand and energy forecasts support the extension of this data to 11 1983 and 1984 conditions without significant modification.

1.1.1.2 Demand Projections

The projections of peak demand and energy requirements appearing in Tables 1.1-1 and 1.1-2 are based upon forecasted energy sales to customers. Table 1.1-3 lists historical and projected sales to ultimate customers for the period 1966 through 1995.

1.1.1.2.1 Consumers Power Company Forecasting Policy and Procedures

General

The official forecasts of both future energy sa and peak demand for Consumers Power Company are approved and issued by the Energy Forecast Executive Review Committee (EFERC). The membership of the committee consists of the Company president as committee chairman and several other Company officers as committee members. The approved forecasts which are used in REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-17

budget preparation and other planning activities are updated annually and on interim bases as required. The data are documented and distributed by means of a forecast data book and recorded in the minutes of the EFERC meetings. Any Company document or study utilizing future projections of energy sales or demand should reference the forecast currently in effect or should explicitly state that the official forecast was not utilized and what assumptions were. Long-term and short-term forecasts are prepared separately and treated independently because of their different end uses. The gas and electric forecasts are prepared and reviewed in a generally similar manner except that gas demand is currently not considered to exert any major constraints on the Company's operations. However, the long-term forecast must examine gas demand as well as any possible supply limitations.

Short-Term Forecast

Short-term forecasts for the next two years are prepared for gas sales and both electric sales and demand. The short-term forecast encompasses the upcoming budget year and the planning year beyond, and has as its starting point the current sales and demand data at the time the forecast is submitted for review. The yearly update of the short-term forecast is presented to the EFERC in August in order that the new short-term forecast can be incorporated in the detailed budget review and corporate revenue projections that follow.

The short-term forecast is divided into monthly segments and as such, includes monthly variations due to the seasonal effects as established by the average weather trends over the last 30 years. Also included would be any cyclic variations in the business cycle as predicted by whatever short-term economic projections are being utilized. In addition, the short-term forecast REVISION 11 - SEPTERBER 1980 1.1-18

incorporates information obtained from the most recent planning projections from the Company's major customers.

The Customer Services Department has the responsibility for the preparation of the short-term forecast. The System Planning Department provides the load factor projections as input for converting the sales forecast data to peak demand.

Lorg-Term Forecast

The long-term forecast currently extends 15 years into the future on an official basis for the projections of electric and gas energy sales and electric peak demand. This forecast is extended further on an unofficial basis in order to support certain very long-range planning activities.

The long-term forecast is constructed by identifying the factors which determine the major trends in average, annual growth rate. These trends may be expressed over intervals of 5, 10, or 15 years depending on the assessment of major variations in future conditions. By employing a general trending approach, the long-term forecast does not include yearly fluctuations due to business cycle effects. In addition, since the time increment of the long-term forecast is years, no seasonal weather variations are included. The long-term forecast takes as its point of departure the Company's current send-out and demand data at the time the forecast is prepared and, therefore, there will be some overlap with the short-term forecast. Since each forecast has its own specific uses and techniques, the separate results for the overlap period are not expected to be identical. However, the comparison of this

common data can be used as a rough, independent cross-check of consistency between the two forecast methodologies.

Preparation of the long-term forecast is the responsibility of the Energy Planning Department which obtains inputs and specific analyses from various 11 sources within and outside the Company as required. For example, projections of future system load factors are supplied by the Energy Control Department and general economic forecasts are provided by the Economic and Financial Planning Department. The long-term forecast is reviewed by the EFERC in January in order to provide a current long-term forecast for the initiation of the Company's yearly long-term planning update.

Interim Analyses

Because of the year-long interval between revisions of the Company's forecasts, events will occur in the interim which have a potential impact on 2 the forecast. Necessarily, various departments within the Company will undertake analyses of these events. These analyses are not published as new forecasts but only as situations which could potentially change the Company's forecasts. All such information is available to the members of the EFERC and to the departments having the responsibility for preparing the forecasts. If in the opinion of the EFERC or other members of the Company's top management the new developments are of a sufficient significance, a new forecast may be undertaken immediately. If not, the inform ion from these interim analyses is retained for inclusion in the next annual forecast update.

2 1.1.1.2.2 Electric Sales Projections

The Company's current sales projections are developed in two separate departments using different though similar methodologies. Each is developed by major class of service and is in part the result of applying regression equations to forecasted economic and other factors which have been important in explaining historical levels of customer consumption. Some differences, however, do exist in methodology and the resulting projections due to a difference in purpose. Since the short-range forecast is to be used as a basis for the Company's planning of specific years, it reflects the most accurate monthly forecast available for these years. The long-range forecast consists of annual projections which are to be used as a strategic planning tool and as such reflects the most likely levels of consumption over a period of several years as a whole.

Briefly, the short-range projections are developed through the use of a reiterative multi-equation model which incorporates a forecast of economic activity as well as other variables such as price per kWh to the customer and weather indicators, with results from direct customer contacts. Normally this forecast is approved in August of each year extending out 29 months to the end of the planning year.

Projections shown on Table 1.1-3 reflect the current short-range forecast for the current and following years and the long range thereafter.

Since this report is most concerned with years beyond which the short-range forecast has been developed, the remaining discussion in this section focuses on the long-range methodology.

- 7 The EFERC has reviewed and approved a revised long-term forecast of electric energy sales and peak demand as of December 1979. This update supersedes the previous long-term forecast approved by the EFERC in December of 1978. The new forecast projects a 15-year 1979-1994 average annual compound rate of growth (AAR) of 2.75%.
- Peak demand for the years 1980 through 1994 was calculated assuming a load factor of 68.5% and a system efficiency of 91.5%.
- 2 | A range of uncertainties was developed for the new forecast. Expressed as a percentage of the 1979 sales, the high range (having a 15% probability of occurrence) shows a 107% increase by 1994, while the low range (also having a 15% probability of occurrence) exhibits a 4% decrease from current levels over the same period. The expected value for 1994, which has a 70% probability of occurrence, was projected to increase by 50% from the 1979 level.
- The forecast represents a downward revision from historic growth rates. It was prepared by combining regression analysis of the past sales data with specific investigations of certain "forward looking" items which were identified as likely to influence future sales. The future state of the economy was the most important determinant of future energy sales, but considerable impact was exerted by the projected price of energy and the multiple factors predicted to be the outcome of the National Energy Policy.

2 Sales Forecast Methodology

- The current sales forecast was developed utilizing a methodology which combines regression analysis with specific investigations of factors which could influence future sales but are not present in the past data. The independent variables in the regression analysis were, in large measure, economic variables which were projected by the use of a separate economic forecast. The forecast was also characterized by preparing a separate

 2 forecast for each sales category and, where appropriate, breaking down certain of the more important categories into more detail. Where possible, data from direct customer contact was employed. An uncertainty range for the forecast was built up by developing the uncertainties associated with the individual forecast components. This was done by means of encoding techniques which were used to develop subjective probabilities from the various contributors to the forecast.
- The starting point of the December 1979 forecast was a detailed regression analysis which attempts to capture the significant causal factors from the past 10-15 years of electric sales data. Many possible independent variables and model forms were tested until the final models, as presented in Table 1.1-4, were selected based on statistical evaluation and inspection for logical consistency. The independent variables in the various models are generally comprised of economic parameters and the price of energy. The projections of the economic parameters were obtained from a national economic forecast which was, in large part, based on the econometric models utilized by Data Resources Incorporated (DRI), one of the major national economic consulting firms. The use of national economic projections instead of local

data was selected for three reasons. First, the Michigan economy, which includes the economy of Consumers Power Company's service area, is highly influenced by the automotive industry and has historically followed national trends. Secondly, there is currently no long-term "bottom up" projection of the Michigan economy available. There are some generalized regional models based on adjusted national trends, but this is essentially what the regression analysis achieves. Third, the quality of historic national economic data is much better than the quality and consistency of local economic data. The projections for the cost of electricity and gas for use in the regression models were developed from the 15-year corporate planning analysis prepared in 1979 using the Consumers Power Company planning model.

The impact of future factors or "forward-looking" items was developed from individual analyses which were directly applied as adjustments to the regression model results. Because of the over reping of many of the factors relating to the general categor'es of conservation and the National Energy Policy, care was taken to avoid, to the extent possible, double counting of the same effect. Specific investigations or factors were developed for appliance efficiency improvements, cogeneration, industrial and commercial conservation and conversions to alternate fuels, electric vehicles and solar energy utilization.

Where possible, the forecast employed data directly obtained from various

customer samples. Foremost in this category was a major study conducted by

the SRI International (SRI) in 1977 of the energy end use of the Company's

major industrial and commercial customers. This study resulted in an

assessment by SRI of the potential in these two sales sectors for additional

conservation and conversion to and from alternate energy sources. The major
new finding from the SRI study in relation to electric sales is that there is
only a modest potential in the next 10 years for switching from gas or other
fossil fuels into electricity. An in-house update of this SRI study was
conducted in 1979 and is also used in the forecast. In addition, there were
several direct interviews by Consumers Power Company personnel with our
customers or other Michigan sources in regard to various aspects of the
forecast. These included discussions with Dow on their electricity usage
projections, General Motors on their economic and sales forecasts and views on
electric vehicles, DRI on their economic forecast, various sources (GM, Ford,
EPRI and DOE) on the general status of electric vehicles, a major heating
equipment distributor on market projections for the heat pump, and several
industrial customers on their cogeneration potential.

The range of uncertainty developed as part of the forecast utilized the technique of probability encoding. In this method the information source or knowledgeable person is interviewed about possible swings in the future value of the variable under study. The result of the interview is a cumulative probability distribution for that variable. With similar information for the major forecast inputs, the data can be statistically combined and a probability range established for the dependent variable, ie, the sales forecast.

11

² The results are discussed in the following sections:

Residential Sales

The forecast of residential sales is divided into two parts: Residential

2 space heating sales and residential domestic sales. To develop the forecast,
three regression models were prepared: models for average usage in each
category and a single model for residential customer gain. The independent
variables include an appliance index and a measure of people per household in

11 the domestic usage model, a measure of disposable 'acome in the space heating
usage model, the price of electricity in both usage models, and housing stock
and population in the customer model.

The two average use models each contain a price term which is a downward force on the growth rate and, as such, represents the general conservation trend currently being experienced. Depending on the mathematical form of the specific model, some form of implied price elasticity can be derived from the regression models and comparison with published data shows at least general agreement with what is defined as "short term" elasticity in the literature. However, the price coefficients are derived quantities from the regression analysis, not input parameters. As such they represent something other than pure price elasticity effects, particularly in a regression model utilizing only a few independent variables. For example, it can reasonably be argued that the price term in the residential models represents, at least in part, all aspects of conservation of electricity through reduced usage, whether from patriotic, peer pressure, media influence or strictly economic motives.

7

The results produced by the regression models were modified to reflect future

2 factors not present in the past sales data. Domestic average use was adjusted
to reflect projected improvements in appliance efficiency. This adjustment
and a factor to reflect the increasing use of the heat pump were applied to

7 the space-heating category. Finally, adjustments to the total residential

2 sales were made to reflect the advent of solar heating and cooling and the

electric vehicle in the latter part of the forecast period.

A relatively significant downward adjustment in average usage results from the projection of improvements in appliance efficiency. Based on the National Energy Act, mandatory appliance efficiency standards will be implemented and are assumed to be in effect starting in the mid-1980s. Calculations were made based on predictions of what the improvements in efficiency would be, projected appliance saturations, and a calculation of the percentage penetration each year into the general appliance population by the new, more efficient appliances. The resultant impact on overall average use per domestic customer amounted to about 6% by the latter part of the forecast

4

2 period.

In addition to the adjustment for appliance efficiency improvements, an additional downward adjustment to reflect the increased use of the heat pump was applied to the space-heating average use category. Based on current improvements in heat pump technology and the relative improvement in the economics of the heat pump, vis-a-vis other home heating alternatives when examined on a life cycle heating cost basis, it was concluded that the heat pump would make inroads into the home heating market. Therefore, even though REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-27

the number of electric space-heating customers was projected to increase over

the forecast period, the average use of electricity for space heating was

decreasing based on the projected mix of heat pumps and resistance heating

customers.

2 An adjustment to total residential sales to reflect the impact of solar
11 heating and cooling was made. This assessment predicted about a 7% drop in
residential sales, mainly in the area of water heating, by 1994.

2 A second adjustment to total residential sales was the potential impact of the commercialization of electric vehicles. Based on a survey of current activity in this area, it was concluded that the electric vehicle is expected to increase residential electric sales by about 9% by 1994.

The expected value for the growth in residential sales over the next 15 years is 2.5% per year in the current forecast. This is a considerable reduction from pre-embargo trends in this sales sector and reflects the downward pressure from increasing energy costs, improvements in appliance efficiency, general conservation in domestic usage, improvements in space-heating efficiency due to the heat pump, and the impacts of solar energy and the electric vehicle.

11

Commercial Sales

The approach used to project commercial sales was to establish a base forecast 2 using a regression model (refer to Table 1.1-4) and to apply analyses of the potential impact of specific "forward-looking" items to this base forecast. The economic variables used in the regression model were disposable income per 11 capita, the real price of electricity and the real price of gas. Disposable 2 | income per capita was by far the most significant variable. The specific forward-looking items for which adjustments were made were solar energy and 11 the electric vehicle. The results of the 1977 SRI energy end use study of the Company's industrial and commercial customers and the internal 1979 update 7 | were used to project conservation. Since the regression model contained a price of electricity term, it was necessary to reconcile the SKI projections of expected conservation with those inferred from the model analysis. Incre-2 mental conservation was reflected by adjusting the expected value of the SRI probability curve downward to avoid double counting the conservation already reflected in the model. This approach led us to conclude that the model is adequately reflecting the expected level of future commercial conservation.

The projection of the impact of solar energy, amounting to about a 260 million kWh reduction by 1994, is an adjustment to the commercial sales forecast. In addition, the electric vehicles were assumed to add about 130 million kWh to 1994 commercial sales.

The regression models, economic forecast and the Company's 1979 projections of 2 future electric and gas prices result in a growth rate in commercial sales of 2.8%/year between 1979-1994. The forward-looking items have the net effect of reducing this 1979-1994 average annual growth rate slightly to 2.7%.

Industrial Sales

- The approach used to project future industrial sales was to develop a regression model base forecast (refer to Table 1.1-4) and then to modify the base forecast for specific forward-looking items. Separate regression models
- 7 were developed for both GM sales and for industrial sales to other than Dow
- 2 | and GM. Sales to Dow were forecast by direct consultation with Dow.
- Industrial sales to GM accounts are projected as a function of GM auto
- 7 electricity.
- The regression model used to forecast industrial sales excluding GM and Dow is

 based on GNP and the price of electricity as the independent variables. The

 forecast was much more sensitive to variations in GNP than to changes in the

 price of electricity.
- 2 Based only on the Dow communications and the regression model projections, total industrial sales would be projected to grow at a 1979-1994 AAR of 3.2%.
- Several forward-looking items are believed to be significant to the industrial sales forecast. These were: conservation, conversion, cogeneration and self-generation, solar energy and electric vehicles. Conservation and price
- 2 | elasticity were also reflected through the inclusion of a price term in the

- 2 regression models. Therefore, the industrial conservation estimate from the SRI study and the 1979 update of the study was modified to avoid double counting. The SRI and Consumers Power 1979 update estimates of conversions were used essentially as defined in the SRI report and the Consumers Power construction and conversion analysis report. The electric vehicle impact was estimated to be relatively small, about 130 million kWh by 1994. The solar impact is also relatively small, about 100 million kWh by 1994.
- Company study and a 1979 external analysis. The expected impact of additional cogeneration and self-generation is to reduce 1994 potential industrial sales by 480 million kWh.

The expected value of 1994 sales forecast for industrial sales, combining the regression model results with forward-looking items, translates to a 3.0% AAR.

2 Other Sales

- Streetlighting The December 1979 forecast of streetlighting sales was

 developed based on the current program to convert the existing incandescent

 and fluorescent luminaires to high-pressure sodium. This results in declining
 annual sales through 1991, even though the total system luminaires are assumed
- annual sales through 1991, even though the total system luminaires are assumed to increase.
- | Sales to Other Utilities Sales to other utilities were projected in December

 11 of 1979 to grow at about the same rate as Consumers Power Company sales

 REVISION 11 SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-31

- 11 through 1982. Beyond 1982, an AAR of about 75% of the Consumers Power rate is
- 2 assumed to reflect the possible construction of generating facilities by
- 7 groups of our wholesale customers.
- 2 | Interdepartmental Interdepartmental sales are assumed to hold constant at 11 | about 75 million kWh level for all years after 1979.

1.1.1.2.3 Generation Requirements and Peak Load Projections

Consumers Power's peak load projections are developed from its sales forecasts. Since the sales forecasts measure energy requirements at the point of sale and energy losses take place between the generation facilities and the point of sale, the sales forecasts must be divided by an efficiency factor to determine the amount of generation necessary to meet the sales forecasts. The efficiency factor is a ratio of sales to generation calculated on the basis of historical trends, modified to reflect known or expected factors that will influence efficiency. Application of the efficiency factor results in an estimate of the rotal generation requirement in kWh necessary to meet the annual sales forecast. The expected peak load is calculated by dividing the average demand (ie, the total generation requirement divided by the hours in the year) by the estimated annual load factor for the year. The annual load factor is a ratio of average demand to peak demand.

Annual load factors are developed from historical relationships of load factors based on summer maximum demands and winter maximum demands. In projecting future load factors, consideration is given to the impact of such things as energy conservation, pricing of energy, availability of gas with the REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-32

resultant effect on the use of electricity for heating, load management and
general economic conditions. Since some of these factors tend to improve load
factor and others tend to decrease load factor, the load factor for future
lyears has been projected at a constant 68.5%, realizing that in any given year
the actual load factor can deviate from the projected load factor in either
direction.

Monthly Peak Loads

Table 1.1-5 lists Consumers Power's actual monthly poak load data through the most recent month for which data are available. Table 1.1-6 lists forecast monthly peak loads for the same period and the percentage deviation of the forecasted load from actual. Tables 1.1-7 and 1.1-8 list similar data on monthly energy sales for the same period.

Response to FPC Order 496

Consumers Power's response to FPC Order 496 is included as Exhibit B to the Environmental Report Supplement.

1.1.1.3 Power Exchanges

Consumers Power does not include power exchanges with other utilities as a part of its load. Such exchanges are reflected in the capacity availability figures and are treated under Section 1.1.2.

1.1.2 System Capacity

Table 1.1-9 summarizes Consumers Power's projected installed capability over la annual peak load for 1971 through 1986. Also shown are the most recently

available data for the combined Consumers Power-Detroit Edison system and for ECAR. Not included in the tables, but an important factor in capability assessment, are estimated deratings to the capabilities shown due to higher cooling medium temperatures in summer. These are listed below for 1983 and 1984 when the Midland units are projected to be placed in service.

2				Derating	- MW
				1983	1984
	Consumer	Power		225	266
11	Consumers	Power-Detroit	Edison	375	422
	ECAR			1852	1943

Also shown in Table 1.1-? are actual and projected capacity sa's at time of peak. Shown separately is the lease of capacity to the Commonwealth Edison Company from the Ludington Pumped Storage Plant, which is jointly owned by

2 | Consumers Power and Detroit Edison. Included in the installed capability listed is the anticipated net ownership from Consumers Power's Campbell Unit 3

11 | and from Detroit Edison's Enrico Fermi Unit 2. Purchase of portions of these units is anticipated by rural electric cooperatives and municipal systems within the State of Michigan. Capacity from these units not immediately

2 | needed by the purchasing systems is expected to be sold back as unit power and is also shown. The details of the expected transactions and purchases are:

4		Capacity Sold - % of Plant								
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986			
21	Cooperatives:									
	Campbell 3	3.16	3.16	3.16	3.16	3.16	3.16			
11	Campbell 3 Sell Back to CP	2.62	2.33	2.04	1.74	1.45	1.16			
	E Fermi 2	0	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00			
	E Fermi Sell Back to DE	0	16.29	14.46	12.63	10.89	9.06			
2	Municipals:									
1	Campbell 3	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80	4.80			
11	Campbell Sell Back to CP	2.92	2.70	2.35	1.77	2.82	2.72			

Table 1.1-10 lists the composition of Consumers Power's generating system for the initial year reported in Table 1.1-9 (1971). Table 1.1-11 lists changes in capability, unit additions, and long-term transactions in chronological order through 1986. Data are given for both Consumers Power and Detroit 2 | Edison.

The composition of Consumers Power's generating system for 1984, including the 2 expected range of unit capacity factors, is shown in Table 1.1-12.

1.1.3 Reserve Margins

Consumers Power determines installed generating capacity requirements and

reserve margins based on a generation planning reliability design guide which
recognizes that Consumers Power, being a part of the integrated regional
system, will as a minimum plan to install equitable generating capacity such
that a loss of load expectation (LOLE) index of 1 day/10 years is maintained.

Included in these assessments are consideration of peak load levels throughout
the year, generating unit maintenance, and reductions in unit capacity due to

hot weather, statistical treatment of random unit outages, and mutual assistance within the integrated regional system.

1.1.3.1 Maintenance

occurrence.

For probability assessment purposes, generating unit maintenance is assumed scheduled so as to levelize the risk of outage over the entire year. To do this, scheduled maintenance on units is preferentially grouped to the extent possible, in periods of the year when the level of loads is lower (ie, autumn and spring).

1.1.3.2 Loss of Load Probability Methods

Application of the generation planning reliability design guide requires that a loss of load probability (LOLP) method be applied to an integrated regional system of companies. The actual determination of the LOLE index for the integrated system is completed with the use of computer simulations. For the purposes of this computation, the year is modeled by monthly intervals.

Within each month maintenance is considered constant. Based on projected generating unit maintenance requirements and peak loads for each month, a schedule of unit outages is developed. Then, for each month, a normal capacity outage distribution is determined using standard techniques. The projected weekday peak loads are convolved with the normal capacity outage distribution to yield a capacity surplus or deficiency and its probability of

This simulation is first performed for a system with a peak load equal to the eastern United Stated and Ontario Hydro (called the integrated regional system) but with a load shape and generating unit characteristics and mix REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 1.1-36

which is equivalent to the combined systems of the East Central Area Reliability system and Ontario Hydro. Generation capacity is then adjusted until a 1 day/10 years LOLE is obtained. This simulation indicates the aggregate generation capacity requirements of the utilities in the eastern United States and Ontario Hydro. An additional simulation is then performed in o.der to allocate the capacity requirement to each utility. The philosophy is that each utility must supply an equitable capacity contribution to the integrated regional system (IRS). Given any reliability goal for the IRS, 11 Consumers Power Company should, therefore, receive support (measured by negative days) from the IRS members equal to the support received by an Average Integrated Regional System (AIRS). The AIRS for Consumers may be defined as one whose peak demand is equal to Consumers' peak demand and whose load shape and generating units characteristics and mix is equivalent to the IRS. Consumers Power Company required generating capacity is then determined by adjusting Consumers Power's reserve to maintain the negative day count of an AIRS to support the established 1 day/10 years LOLE index.

Consumers Power's generating unit capacities for purposes of reliability

studies are as shown in Table 1.1-9. Unit availability and maintenance

projections for the first year of service of Midland units are shown in Table

1.1-13. The monthly load model for Consumers Power for the same year is shown in Table 1.1-14. The systems in ECAR are modeled from information taken from reports entitled "Regional Reliability Council Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program" ERA-411, April 1, 1980 and "Appraisal of ECAR-WIDE Installed Reserves for the Period 1979-1988", 79-GRP-57. Ontario Hydro's unit information was obtained from a report by the Resourc Planning Department, System Planning

Division of OH entitled "January 1980 Forecast of Reliability Indices For Use in Corporate Planning Studies".

Results of the analysis for a AIRS load of 5150 MW appear in Figure 1.1-2.

This figure presents the relationship between the required negative days for an AIRS and the supported LOLE index for the IRS. As can be seen, for an LOLE index of 1 day/10 years Consumers Power would be required to install capacity so that external support would be requested for no more than 46 days/year.

Figure 1.1-3 translates this negative day requirement into a capcity requirement at 23% unit unavailability. The graph indicates a reserve level of 25.5% would be necessary.

1.1.3.3 Capacity Support

Whenever capacity is added to a system, the amount of reserves in megawatts

needed to cover outages increases. In terms of percent of peak load, however,
the generation reserves required remain nearly constant. This is due to the
fact that the capacity is not added until load has increased to the point

where it is need i. The impact of the addition of a generating unit or units
to a system is always to enhance its reliability.

With respect to its interconnections, Consumers Power's policy is to provide

sufficient transmission capability so that, under credible contingencies, the

full amount of capacity support needed from outside sources can be imported.

1.1.3.4 Reserve Responsibility

ECAR has established the following objectives:

- (a) Assure an abundant supply of electric energy to meet present and future needs.
- (b) Achieve maximum reliability and continuity of service.
- (c) Accomplish the first two objectives while protecting and preserving the environment.
- Under the terms of Consumers Power's coordination agreement with Detroit

 Edison, Consumers Power is not obligated to maintain a particular reserve

 level; instead it has agreed to provide an adequate amount of reserve to meet

 operating reserves. It is Consumers Power's judgment that its reliability

 assessment methodology adequately meets both of these requirements.

1.1.4 External Supporting Studies

Based on an "Appraisal of ECAR-Wide Installed Reserves for the Period 1980-1989", Report No 80-GRP-57, reserve levels will be less than desired if the average generating unit unavailability continues at the current level and if the load and capacity conditions reported in the 1980 ECAR response to DOE/ERA materialize.

For the years 1983 and 1984, assuming a 30% unavailability for existing units, ECAR's system of companies will operate at an LOLP index of approximately 25 day/year. It should be noted that this study assumed all units presently scheduled for operation by 1983 and 1984 are in service. Delays in the inservice dates of these units would change the LOLP index.

MIDLAND 1&2-ER(OLS) TABLE 1.1-1 SUMMER AND WINTER PEAK DEMANDS 1966-1995 (MW)

Combined Consumers Power

		Consume	rs Power	Detroit		ECAR			
	Year	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter		
	1966	2,522	2,860	6,530	7,099				
	1967	2,673	2,941	7,080	7,280		33,651		
	1968	2,979	3,180	7,808	7,833	36,564	35,890		
	1969	3,184	3,377	8,320	8,435	37,918	39,248		
	1970	3,343	3,458	8,751	8,494	40,020	41,021		
	1971	3,604	3,711	9,573	9,010	43,825	41,985		
2	1972	3,808	4,080	9,743	9,709	46,769	45,365		
	1973	4,394	4,105	11,265	9,630	51,932	46,140		
	1974	4,109	4,033	10,709	9,417	49,648	46,529		
	1975	4,134	4,194	10,454	10,019	50,338	51,269		
	1976	4,185	4,282	10,798	10,207	53,178	53,289		
	1977	4,542	4,281	11,923	10,339	62,306	59,136		
	1978	4,588	4,436	11,756	10,657	62,454	63,297		
	1979	4,479	4,343	11,224	10,027	62,182	59,263		
	1980	4,560	4,470	11,665	10,334	64,628	66,476		
	1981	4,560	4,450	11,942	10,495	68,176	70,390		
	1982	5,220	5,080	12,753	11,237	71,752	73,264		
	1983	5,380	5,230	13,284	11,671	74,649	76,338		
	1984	5,490	5,330	13,702	12,014	77,404	79,414		
11	1985	5,640	5,460	14,176	12,380	80,246	82,534		
	1986	5,800	5,610	14,663	12,762	83,177	85,655		
	1987	5,970	5,750	15,143	13,108	86,056	88,704		
	1988	6,140	5,910	15,615	13,507	89,012	92,234		
	1989	6,240	5,990	16,032	13,815	92,042	95,621		
	1990	6,340	6,080	16,448	14,127	NA	99,500		
	1991	6,530	6,240	16,908	14,484	NA	103,000		
	1992	6,720	6,420	17,368	14,836	NA	107,000		
	1993	6,920	6,610	17,857	15,246	NA	110,800		
	1994	7,130	6,790	18,371	15,621	NA	114,700		
	1995	7,330	6,970	18,880	16,020	NA	118,700		

Notes: Data prior to Summer 1980 are actual for Consumers Power and Detroit Edison.

ECAR was organized in January 1967.

ECAR data are based on report entitled "Regional Reliability Council Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program", ERA-411, April 1, 1980, Volume I.

NA = Not Available.

TABLE 1.1-2 ENERGY REQUIREMENTS 1966-1995 (GWh)

	Year	Consumers Power	Combined Consumers Power - Detroit Edison	ECAR
	1966	15,891	40,595	NA
	1967	16,665	42,276	205,679
	1968	18,111	46,286	223,567
	1969	19,435	49,738	240,049
	1970	20,095	51,253	250,863
2	1971	21,509	54,571	263,715
	1972	23,330	58,946	285,368
	1973	25,212	63,047	308,819
	1974	24,626	60,620	305,601
	1975	24,282	59,316	308,153
	1976	25,995	64,041	331,800
	1977	26,830	66,066	365,526
	1978	27,493	67,423	369,108
	1979	27,906	67,499	379,018
	1980	27,386	65,228	384,200
	1981	27,338	67,042	406,400
	1982	31,310	71,876	427,600
	1983	32,280	74,686	444,500
A L	1984	32,940	77,114	461,400
	1985	33,860	79,516	478,900
11	1986	34,830	82,070	496,100
	1987	35,800	84,483	513,400
	1988	36,860	87,286	532,000
	1989	37,440	89,250	550,000
	1990	38,040	91,329	NA
	1991	39,170	93,774	NA
a sile	1992	40,340	96,236	NA
	1993	41,550	98,761	NA
H. Line	1994	42,800	101,296	NA
	1995	43,980	104,030	NA

Notes: Data prior to Winter 1980 are actual for Consumers Power and Detroit Edison.

ECAR data are based on report entitled "Regional Reliability Council Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program", ERA-411, April 1, 1980, Volume I.

NA = Not Available.

TABLE 1.1-3

MAIN SYSTEM ENERGY SALES 1966-1995 CONSUMERS POWER (GWh)

Year	Annual Sales
1966	14,405
1967	15,097
1968	16,415
1969	17,667
1970	18,154
1971	19,632
1972	21,133
1973	22,995
1974	22,507
1975	22,145
1976	23,794
1977	24,551
1978	25,234
1979	25,707
1980	25,058
1981	25,014
1982	28,650
1983	29,540
1984	30,140
1985	30,980
1986	31,870
1987	32,760
1988	33,730
1989	34,260
1990	34,810
1991	35,840
1992	36,910
1993	38,020
1994	39,160
1995	40,240

TABLE 1.1-4

REGRESSION MODELS USED FOR MAIN SYSTEM ELECTRIC SALES PROJECTIONS (By Major Customers)

```
Residential Domestic Average Use (RDU)
   RDU = 13232.3 + 3984.17 * appliance index per household * people per household
         (12.17) (32.78)
          -1115.00 * ln (real price of electricity)
           (-8.332)
          -557.498 * In (lagged real price of electricity)
11
         (-8.332)
R^2 = .9889
         DW = 1.6101
4 Residential Space Heating Average Use (RSHU)
   ln (RSHU) = 3.81793 + 0.538710 * ln (lagged RSHU) -0.231046 * ln (current elec price/
                (4.009) (5.065)
                current disposable income per capita)
11
                R^2 = .8921
                DW = 2.0469
4! Residential Customer Gain
   Res Cust Gain = -14,863.6 + 800.149 change of MS adult population
                     (-3.713)
                               (6.118)
                    + 7868.72 * housing demand proxy
                      (4.812)
                    + 7234.56 * change in national housing stock
                    R^2 = .8442
                                    Note: Housing Demand Proxy = 1 for 61 to
                    DW = 2.1711
                                            73 and 0 for 74 to 94
4| Commercial Sales (COM)
   COM = -66904.2 + 8095.03 * ln (real disposable income per capita) + 1527.80 * ln
          (-21.66) (16.90)
                                                                          (5.390)
          (real price of gas) -1565.79 * ln (real price of elec) -1043.86 * ln (lagged
                              (-6.231)
                                                                   (-6.231)
          price of elec) -521.931 * In (2-yr lagged real price of elec)
                         (-6.231)
         R^2 = .9963
         DW = 2.0999
4 Industrial Other Sales (INDO)
    INDO = -844.716 + 5.77816 * real GNP -0.311796 * real price of electricity
           (-5.920) (41.35)
                                   (-5.817)
           -0.207864 * lagged real price of electricity - 0.103932 * 2-yr
           (-5.817)
                                                            (5.817)
           lagged real price of elec
           R^2 = .9926
           DW = 1.8998
4 GMSales
  AGW Sales = 0.282854 * A GM vehicle production + 47.3045 * In (real gross capital stock -
               (12.69)
                                                     (6.123)
                    motor vehicle) -0.811099 * A real price of electricity
                                     (3.779)
               R^2 = .9513
               DW = 2.1657
3 Notes: Values in parentheses are T statistics.
             R<sup>2</sup>: Coefficient of Determination
DW: Durbon-Watson Statistic
GNP: Gross National Product
71
               *: Multiplication
 3
              MS: Main System
```

111

TABLE 1.1-5

ACTUAL MONTHLY PEAK LOADS 1972 THROUGH 1979 (MW)

	Month	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
- 1	January		4010	3903	3889	4058	4196	4281	4436	4224
	February		3931	3797	3848	3938	4023	4176	4329	4140
	March		3718	3746	3629	3938	3833	3918	4210	4087
	April		3783	3688	3576	3697	3761	3862	4063	
	May		3573	3641	3743	3737	4127	4204	4196	
	June		4005	3753	4016	4124	4193	4306	4292	
11	July		3908	4109	3995	4160	4542	4556	4479	
	August		4394	4077	4134	4185	4133	4546	4452	
	September		4289	3884	3683	3979	4059	4588	4218	
	October	3704	3965	3840	3751	3937	3945	4076	4091	
	November	3829	4105	4033	3951	4231	4151	4326	4161	
	December	4080	3949	4020	4194	4282	4268	4390	4343	

TABLE 1.1-6

FORECAST OF MONTHLY PEAK LOADS AND PERCENT DEVIATION FROM ACTUAL 1972 THROUGH 1979

- 4		1	972	1	973	1	974	1	975	1	976	1	977	1	978	
	Month	MW	% Dev	MW	% Dev	MW	% Dev	MW	% Dev	MW	% Dev	MW	% Dev	MW	% Dev	
	January			3890	(3.0)	3920	0.4	3980	2.3	4170	2.8	4196	0.0	4440	3.7	
	February			3850	(2.1)	3870	1.9	3940	2.4 e	4110	4.4	4061	0.9	4320	3.4	
105	March			3700	(0.5)	3710	(1.0) c	3770	5.9	3990	1.3	3902	1.8	4210	7.5	
	April			3620	(4.3)	3650	(1.0)	3700	3.5	3880	4.9	3990	6.1	4130	6.9	
	May			3590	0.5	3570	(2.0)	3630	(3.0)	3850	3.0 g	3970	(3.8)	4160	(1.0) i	
10	June			4110	2.6 1	b 4330	15.4	4140	3.1	4180	1.4	4250	1.4 h	4470	3.8	
	July			4130	5.7	4330	5.4	4290	7.4 f	4380	5.3	4510	(0.7)	4740	4.0	
	August			4130	(6.0)	4330	6.2	4290	3.8	4380	4.7	4510	9.1	4740	4.3	
	September			3870	(9.8)	4050	4.3 d	4080	10.8	4300	8.1	4330	6.7	4500	(1.9)	
	October	3620	(2.3)	3910	(1.4)	3950	2.9	3980	6.1	4180	6.2	4240	7.5	4450	9.2	
	November	3810	(0.5)	a 4110	0.1	4140	2.7	4170	5.5	4340	2.6	4450	7.2	4670	8.0	
	December	3990	(2.2)	4310	9.1	4330	7.7	4360	4.0	4380	2.3 h	4540	6.4	4750	8.2	

1	Month	1	979	1	980	Notes:	Positive deviation indicates that forecast was higher than actual.
		MW	% Dev	MW	% Dev		
							Date Forecast Made: a - January 1972
	January	4440	0.1	4550	7.7		b - January 1973
	February	4330	0.0	4430	7.0	k .	c - January 1974
	March	4210	0.0	4270	4.5		d - May 1974
1	April	4110	1.2				e - December 1974
	May	4260	1.5				f - March 1975
1	June	4550	6.0	j			g - November 1975
1	July	4740	5.8				h - September 1976
- 1	August	4740	6.5				i - August 1977
1	September	4390	4.1				j - December 1978
1	October	4330	5.8				k - August 1979
	November	4550	9.3				
	December	4630	6.6				

TABLE 1.1-7

ACTUAL MONTHLY ELECTRIC SALES (a) 1972 THROUGH 1979

CONSUMERS POWER (GWh)

	Month January	1972	1973 1891	1974 1885	1975 1886	1976 1971	1977 2099	1978 2122	1979 2245	1980 2141
	February		1970	1884	1899	2053	2141	2173	2296	2127
	March		1931	1841	1781	1899	1998	20%	2207	2103
	April		1859	1819	1841	1881	1939	1591	2112	
	May		1821	1782	1658	1905	1886	1895	2041	
11	June		1849	1801	1774	1886	2016	2033	2104	
	July		1920	1859	1867	1970	2061	2061	2115	
	August		1879	1952	1914	1904	2046	2082	2093	
	September		2025	1932	1905	2021	2016	2189	2119	
	October	1774	1900	1895	1800	1916	1999	2095	2039	
	November	1907	1996	1910	1888	2127	2143	2194	2154	
	December	1935	1954	1948	1959	2189	2227	2314	2182	

^{11 (}a) Sales exclude adjustment for unbilled sales.

TABLE 1.1-8

FORECAST OF MONTHLY ELECTRIC SALES AND PERCENT DEVIATION FROM ACTUAL 1972 THROUGH 1979

	1	972	1	973	1	974	1	975	1	976	1	917	1	978	1	979	1	980
Month	GWh	% Dev	<u>GWh</u>	% Dev	GWh	% Dev												
January			1880	(0.6)	2901	6.2	1964	4.1	1963	(0.4)	2044	(2.6)	2105	(0.8)	2175	(3.1)	2232	4.3
February			1959	(0.6)	2682	10.5	2042	7.5	2000	(2.6)	2116	(1.2)	2186	0.6	2210	(3.8)	2284	7.4
March			1883	(2.5)	2018	9.6	1968	10.5	1930	1.6	2020	1.1	2120	1.6	2130	(3.5)	2198	4.5
April			1868	0.5	1985	9.1	1931	6.4	1916	1.9	2003	3.3	2107	5.8	2094	(0.8)		
n May			1797	(1.3)	1925	8.0	1888	13.9	1860	(2.4)	1899	0.7	2003	5.7	2039	(0.1)		
June			1836	(0.7)	1956	8.6	1909	7.6	1889	0.2	1957	(2.9)	2080	2.3	2081	(1.1)		
July .			1817	(5.4)	1995	7.3	1933	3.5	1937	(1.7)	2003	(2.8)	2105	2.1	2141	1.2		
August			1887	0.4	2036	4.3	1970	2.9	1926	1.2	1976	(3.4)	2082	0.0	2122	1.4		
September			1922	(5.1)	2048	6.0	2027	6.4	1992	(1.4)	2051	1.8	2223	1.5	2190	3.3		
October	1797	1.3	1906	0.3	2057	8.6	2022	12.4	1959	2.3	1997	(0.1)	2083	(0.6)	2104	3.2		
November	1825	(4.3)	1951	(2.3)	2106	10.3	2104	11.4	2066	(2.9)	2093	(2.3)	2167	(1.2)	2237	3.9		
December	1880	(2.9)	2003	2.5	2142	10.0	2123	8.3	2077	(5.1)	2165	(2.8)	2252	(2.7)	2301	5.4		

Notes: Positive deviation indicates that forecast was higher than actual.

Monthly gigawatthour forecasts are made in August of the preceding year.

TABLE 1.1-9

CAPABILITY AT ANNUAL PEAK (Seasonal Deratings Not Included) (MW)

			Consumers F	ower		Consum	ers Power-D	ECAR				
	Year	Installed Capability	Ludington Lease	Purchases (Sales)	Net Capa- bility	Installed Capability	Ludington Lease	Purchases (Sales)	Net Capa- bility	Installed Capability	Net Inter- change	Net Capa- bility
	1971	3,828	-	766	4,594	10,617		185	10,802	51,359	148	51,507
	1972	4,153		481	4,634	11,166		764	11,930	57,138	(653)	56,485
	1973	5,230	(255)	(71)	4,904	14,294	.0)	1,069	15,063	63,776	(154)	63,622
	1974	5,364	(76)	60	5,348	14,711	(0)	312	14,873	67,753	624	68,377
2	1975	5,742	(306)	(28)	5,408	14,817	30)	1,207	15,574	74,188	(1,537)	72,651
	1976	5,742	(318)	20	5,444	14,940	(624)	520	14,836	75,713	(1,380)	74,333
	1977	5,721	(318)	270	5,673	14,483	(624)	620	14,479	79,326	(1,775)	77,551
	1978	6,488	(318)	20	6,190	15,540	(624)	620	15,536	86,012	(1,183)	84,829
1	1979	6,240	(318)	220	6,142	15,384	(624)	420	15,180	90,328	(197)	90,131
	1980	. 6,146	(318)	245	6,073	14,649	(624)	720	14,745	92,679	(105)	92,574
	1981	6,894	(318)	64	6,640	16,429	(624)	64	15,899	95,043	(276)	94,767
	1982	6,894	(318)	60	6,636	17,303	(624)	238	16,917	99,316	(278)	99,038
11	1983	7,101	(318)	55	6,838	17,510	(624)	213	17,099	102,309	(39)	
	1984	8,430	(159)	48	8,319	19,503	(312)	186	19,377	108,181	(48)	102,270
	1985	7,932	(159)	54	7,827	19,669	(312)	173	The second secon			108,133
	1986	7,932	(159)	51	7,824	19,669	(312)	150	19,530	111,729 115,415	(33)	111,696

^{2 (}a) Consumers Power has been winter peaking generally, but experienced summer peaks in 1973 and 1974. Data for 1978-1984 are for summer critical load season.

⁽b) ECAR data is based on report entitled regional reliability council coordinated bulk supply Program, ERA-411, April 1, 1980, Volume I.

TABLE 1.1-10 1 of 2

GENERATING CAPABILITY AT TIME OF PEAK-1971

CONSUMERS POWER

1.	Unit	MW	Туре	Function
(Campbell 1	275	Coal-Steam	Base Load
	Campbell 2	372	Coal-Steam	Base Load
1	Cobb 1	68	Coal-Steam	Base Load
(Cobb 2	68	Coal-Steam	Base Load
(Cobb 3	68	Coal-Steam	Base Load
1	Cobb 4	162	Coal-Steam	Base Load
1	Cobb 5	165	Coal-Steam	Base Load
1	Elm Street	32	Coal-Steam	Intermediate
1	Kalamazoo	23	Coal-Steam	Intermediate
1	Karn 1	275	Coal-Steam	Base Load
1	Karn 2	275	Coal Steam	Base Load
2 1	Morrow 1	41	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
1	Morrow 2	41	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
1	Morrow 3	60	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
1	Mocrow 4	68	Oil-Eteam	Intermediate
	Saginaw River 3	34).	Coal-Steam	Intermediate
	Saginaw River 4	46) (a)	Coal-Steam	Intermediate
	Saginaw River 5	41)	Coal-Steam	Intermediate
1	Weadock 1	42)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
1	Weadock 2	42)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
1	Weadock 3	62)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
1	Weadock 4	62) (b)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
	Weadock 5	72)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
	Weadock 6	72)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate
1	Weadock 7	162	Coal-Steam	Base Load
	Weadock 8	165	Coal-Steam	Base Load
	Wealthy Street	23	Coal-Steam	Intermediate
1	Whiting 1	106	Coal-Steam	Base Load
	Whiting 2	106	Coal-Steam	Base Load
	Whiting 3	133	Coal-Steam	Base Load

TABLE 1.1-10 2 of 2

	Unit	MW	Туре	Function
	Big Rock	71	Nuclear	Base Load
2	Hydro	134(c)	Run of River Hydro	Intermediate
	Diesels and Peakers	523(d)	Internal Combustica & Combustion Turbine	Peaking
1				
-	TOTAL	3828		

- Notes: (a) Saginaw River 3-5 were boiler limited at 80 MW.
 - (b) Weadock 1-6 were boiler limited at 332 MW.
 - (c) 35 hydro units ranging from 0.4 MW to 10.8 MW.
 - (d) 20 combustion turbines ranging from 20 MW to 44 MW plus one diesel of 1 MW.

TABLE 1.1-11 1 of 5

HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED CAPABILITY CHANGES AND LONG-TERM TRANSACTIONS CONSUMERS POWER - DETROIT EDISON

	Year Date_		_	Item	MW Change
	1971	As of Dec		Total Installed Capability (1972 ECAR Response (dated 4/78) to FPC Docket R-362, Order 383-2)	10,866
				CP Purchase: Dow Chemical Co-Ludington	4
				CP Purchase: Wolverine Power Corp	11
				Dr Purchase: Ford Motor Co	45
				Ontario Hydro Diversity	(200)
	1972	Feb	1	Saginaw River Plant Retired (CP-Coal)	(80)
		Feb	13	OH Diversity Ends	200
		Mar	7	Palisades Initial Rating (CP-Nuclear)	80
		Apr	1	Conners Creek Plant	(12)
		Apr	7	Palisades Uprate	315
		May	1	DECo System Rerate	(3)
2		May	29	OH Diversity Begins	200
		Sept	17	OH Diversity Ends	(200)
		Oct	30	OH Diversity Begins	(300)
		Nov	1	Palisades Uprate	10
		Dec	16	Palisades Uprate	93
		Dec	22	Palisades Uprate	87
		Dec	31	Allegan Diesel Retired (CP)	(1)
		Dec	31	Kalamazoo Retired (CP-Coal)	(23)
		Dec	31	Wealthy St Retired (CP-Coal)	(23)
		Dec	31	Conners Creek Plant	(17)
		Dec	31	Marysville Plant	(134)
	1973	Jan	18	Ludington 1 (CP/DE)	325
		Jan	19	Monroe 2	770
		Feb	6	Trenton Channel Retirement	(47)
		Feb	18	OH Diversity Ends	300
	A DESCRIPTION	Feb	26	Trenton Channel Retirement	(27)
		Mar	19	Ludington 2 (CP/DE)	325
		Mar	31	Palisades Uprate (CP-Nuclear)	70
		Apr	5	Monroe 3	470
		Apr	7	Palisades Uprate (CP)	39
	15-15	Apr	13	Palisades Uprate (CP)	6
		May	1	Ludington 3 (CP/DE)	325
		May	28	OH Diversity Begins	100
		June	1	Dow Ludington	5
		June	11	Ludington 4 (CP/DE)	300
	The state of				

1973	June 18 July 19 July 19 Aug	3	Ludington 4 Uprate (CP/DE) Monroe 3 Uprate	25 80
	July 1 July 1 Aug	3		
	July 1 July 1 Aug	5	montos o openes	00
	July 1		Monroe 3 Uprate	70
	Aug	4	Monroe 3 Uprate	80
			Ludington 5 (CP/DE)	325
	4110		Lease of 1/3 of Ludington Capability	
	Aug	•	to CE Begins	(541)
	Aug 2	1	Elm St Plant (CP-Coal)	(32)
	Aug 3			(100)
	Sept 1		OH Diversity Ends Conners Creek Plant	(66)
	Sept 3			(142)
	Sept 3		Trenton Channel Plant	The state of the s
	Oct	2 - 1 - 10	Sale to TECo Begins	(200)
		1	Ludington 6 (CP/DE)	325
	Oct	1	Lease of 1/3 of Additional Ludington	(
			Capability to CE	(208)
	Nov	1	DECo System Rerate	(372)
1974	May	1	DECo System Rerate	(46)
	May	8	Monroe 4	750
	Oct	1	Palisades-Cooling Tower Rerate (CP)	(14)
	Oct	1	Trenton Channel 2 & 4 Retired	(108)
	Oct	1	Trenton Channel 7 & 8 Rerated	(44)
	Oct	6	Sale to TECo Terminated	200
	Nov	1	DECo System Rerate	47
	Nov	1	DE Purchase From Ford Motor Co No Longer Counted	(45)
1975	Jan 2	6	Karn 3 Initial Rating (CP-Oil)	450
		1	CPCo System Rerate	(107)
	May	1	DECo System Rerate	22
	**	1	Karn 3 Derate (CP)	(50)
		1	Marysville Plant Derate	(44)
	July 1		Karn 3 Uprate (CP)	100
	Aug	1	DECo System Rerate	(146)
	Oct 2	0	Wyandotte South Returned to Customer	(15)
	Nov	1	Delray Plant Rerate	30
1976	Jan	1	Purchase of Gavin Unit Power Begins (CP)	250
1970		1	Purchase of Gavin Unit Power Terminated (CP)	(250)
				(250)
	Apr	1	Purchase of Gavin Unit Power Begins (CP/DE)	500
	May	1	DECo System Rerate	112
	Sept 3	10	Purchase of Gavin Unit Power Terminated (CP/DE)	(500)
	Nov	1	DECo System Rerate	73
1977	Jan	1	Big Rock Derate (CP)	(10)
1311	Jan	1	Palisades (CP)	(11)
		1	River Rouge & St Clair Rerate (DE)	(434)
	Jan Mar	1	Trenton Channel Rerate (DE)	5

	Year	Date	Item	MW Change
	1977	May 1	Conners Creek & Delray Rerate (DE)	(80)
		Sept 6	Wyandotte North Returned to Customer (DE)	(23)
		Sept 30	Karn 4 (CP-0il)	620
		Nov 1	DE System Rerate	312
		Dec 1	Palisades Uprate (CP)	55
		Dec 1	Morrow Uprate (CP)	10
	1978	Jan 1	Karn 4 Derate (CP)	(120)
		Feb 1	Campbell 1 Derate (CP)	(4)
		Apr 1	Karn 1 Derate (CP)	(3)
		Apr 1	Karn 2 Derate (CP)	(3)
		Apr 1-		
		Sept 30	Unit Pwr (DE)	200
		Apr 1-		
		Oct 31	Unit Pwr (DE)	200
		May 1	Karn 3 Uprate (CP)	100
		May 1	Karn 4 Uprate (CP)	100
		May 1	Palisades Uprate (CP)	10
		May 1	Big Rock Uprate (CP)	2
- 1		May 12 -	Short Term (DE)	200
11		Sept 17		
		Nov 1	Derate St Clair 5-7 (DE)	(155)
1	1979	Jan 1	Campbell 2 Derate (CP)	(20)
		Jan 1	Fermi 1 Economy Reserve (DE)	(161)
7		Jan 1	Delray LP Economy Reserve (DE)	(151)
		Apr 1	Morrow 1-4 Economy Reserve (CP)	(76)
		Apr 1	Weadock 1-6 Economy Reserve (CP)	(131)
1		Apr 1	Whiting 1 (CP)	(21)
11		May 1	Trenton Ch 9 (DE)	(40)
1		May 21-	Short Term (DE)	200
		Sept 16		
10		June 4-	Short Term (CP)	200
10		Oct 28		
200		July 5	Greenwood 1 (DE)	780
1		Oct 1	CP System Rerate	(107)
1		Nov 1	Greenwood 1 Uprate (DE)	50
		Dec 1	Greenwood 1 Uprate (DE)	75
	1980	Jan 1	Greenwood 1 Uprate (DE)	35
		Jan 1	Karn 4 Uprate (CP)	13
11		Jan 1	Conners Creek LP Economy Reserve (DE)	(175)
++		Feb 1	River Rouge 1 Economy Reserve (DE)	(206)
		Feb 1	St. CLair 5 Economy Reserve (DE)	(250)
124		Apr 1	Delay 16 Economy Reserve (DE)	(69)
DIS.		May 1	DE System Rerate	(101)
Book		May 1	Short Term (DE)	200
		Oct 31		
7.		May 5-	Short Term (DE)	100
100		Aug 31		
		May 5-	Limited Term (CP)	50

Year	Date	Item	MW Change
1980	Sept 4		
	May 5-	Short Term (CP)	175
	Sept 14		
	May 5-	Short Term (DE)	175
	Sept 14		
	Oct	Campbell (CP-Coal)	791
	Oct	Sale of Campbell 3	(63)
	Oct	Buy Back of Excess Campbell 3	47
1981	Jan 1	Campbell 2 Uprate (CP)	20
	Jan 1	Greenwood 1 Uprate (DE)	20
	Jan 1	Buy Back Campbell 3	(3)
		Changed to 44 MW	
	Jan 1	DE Units Returned From Economy Reverse	1,012
1982	Jan	Buy Back Campbell 3	(4)
		Changed to 40 MW	
	Mar	Fermi 2 (DE)	1,093
	Mar	Sale of Fermi 2	(219)
	Mar	Buy Back of Excess Fermi 2	178
1983	Jan	Morrow 1-2 and Weadock 1-3	207
		Returned from Economy Reserve	
	Jan	Buy Back Campbell 3	(5)
		Changed to 35 MW	
1	Jan	Buy Back Fermi 2	(20)
		Changed to 158 MW	
	Aug 7	Lease of 1/6 of Ludington Capability to CE Ends	312
	Dec	Midland 2 (CP)	807
1984	Jan	Pur Pack Campball 2	(7)
1904	Jan	Buy Back Campbell 3 Changed to 28 MW	(7)
	Jan		(20)
	Jan	Buy Back Fermi 2	(20)
	W	Changed to 138 MW	664
	Mar	Belle River 1 (DE)	
	July	Midland 1 (CP)	522
1985	Jan	Buy Back Campbell 3	6
		Changed to 34 kW	(10)
	Jan	Buy Back Fermi 2	(19)
		Changed to 119 MW	(510)
A STATE	Jan	Mo. cow 1-4 and Weadock 1-6	(510)
Contract to		Placed on Economy Reserve	***
	Mar	Belle River 2 (DE)	664
1	June	Wood Demo (CP)	12

	Year	Date	Item	MW Change
- 1	1986	Jan	Buy Back Campbell 3	(3)
11		Jan	Changed to 31 MW Buy Back Fermi 2 Changed to 99 MW	(20)

Consumers Power owns 51% of the Ludington Pumped Storage Plant and Detroit Edison owns 49%.

TABLE 1.1-12

CAPACITY FACTORS OF UNITS PROJECTED FOR SERVICE IN 1984

CONSUMERS POWER

	Unit	MW	Туре	Function	Range of Capacity Factor
1	Campbell 1	253	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
200	Campbell 2	349	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
	Campbell 3 (a)	728	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-75
	Cobb 1-3	180	Coal-Steam	Base Load	50-65
	Cobb 4	151	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
	Cobb 5	152	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
	Karn 1	255	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
11	Karn 2	257	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
-2.51	Karn 3	638	Oil-Steam	Intermediate	5-30
- 1	Karn 4	613	Oil-Steam	Intermediate	5-30
	Midland 1 (a)	522	Nuclear	Base Load	60-75
	Midland 2 (a)	807	Nuclear	Base Load	60-75
	Morrow 1-4	190 (b)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate	5-30
	Palisades	740	Nuclear	Base Load	60-75
2	Weadock 1-6	320 (b)	Oil-Steam	Intermediate	20-40
i	Weadock 7	155	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
	Weadock 8	155	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
	Whiting 1	95	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
	Whiting 2	95	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
11	Whiting 3	120	Coal-Steam	Base Load	65-80
	Big Rock	63	Nuclear	Base Load	60-75
	Hydro	134 (c)	Run of River	Dase Load	00-75
	Ludington 1-6	955 (d)	Hydro P Storage	Intermediate	25-35
	Peakers	504 (e)	Hydro Jet or Comb	Peaking	15-20
			Turbine	Peaking	5-20

⁽a) Units not existing in 1976 but projected for operation by 1984.

11

2

⁽b) Boiler limitation.

⁽c) 35 units ranging from 0.4 MW to 10.8 MW.
(d) 6 units of 312 MW each. Consumers Power Company share 51%.
(e) 20 turbines ranging from 19 MW to 42 MW.

TABLE 1.1-13

GENERATING UNIT AVAILABILITIES AND MAINTENANCE 1984

CONSUMERS POWER

Unit(s)	Availability %	Periodic Maintenance Weeks
Campbell 1 Campbell 2	68.0	10
Campbell 2	76.8	3
Campbell 3	79.4	4
Cobb 1-3	83.2	4
Cobb 4	83.4	3
Cobb 5	85.1	3
Karn 1	74.0	4
Karn 2	79.0	3
Karn 3	76.2	3 4 4
Karn 4	74.3	4
11 Morrow 1-4	84.3	3
Weadock 1-6	78.0	4
Weadock 7	76.8	3
Weadock 8	77.6	3
Whiting 1	79.7	6
Whicing 2	90.1	2
Whiting 3	86.4	2
Big Rock	84.9	6
Palisades	62.2	9
Midland 1	34.8	2
Midland 2	54.0	9
4 Hydro	95.5	1
Comb Turbines	81.0	3
Ludington Pumped Storage	94.0	2

11

POOR ORIGINAL

Siblano 142-18(015)

TABLE 1.1-14
NUMBER LOSS SOCIETAS
IN MELIABLITY ASSESSMENTS
CONSUMER POSES

Daily Peaks - Fer Unit of Houthly Peak

1 1 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 5	4	or I	2	35.5	ž	2		id help 1	No.	Sept	110 011	id Box
	Feekl	.336	.812	679	101	4134	. 940	1.000	. 872	9.36	106	\$58
	-	1.0000	1 0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0200	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
0.9734 0.9724 0.9723 0.9724 0.9647 0.9647 0.9647 0.9559 0.9521 0.9529 0.9523 0.9459 0.9452 0.9459 0.9523 0.9459 0.9523 0.	-	6786.0	0.9875	0.9916	0.984.0	0.9395	0.9835	0.9527	0.9835	0.9800	1.0000	
0.9784 0.9714 0.9713 0.9716 0.9674 0.9667 0.9652 0.9553 0.9551 0.9568 0.9553 0.	-	0.9899	0.9617	0.9880	0.9758	6.9263	0.9680	0.9503	0.9443	0.9683	0.9983	0.9912
0.5773 0.5776 0.5674 0.5667 0.5657 0.5557 0.	F	0.9784	0.9605	0.9799	0.9758	6.9049	0.9410	0.9453	0.9410	0.9568	0.9916	0.9884
0.9723 0.9716 0.9674 0.9667 0.9523 0.9529 0.9521 0.9529 0.9523 0.9429 0.9523 0.9429 0.9423 0.9429 0.9423 0.9429 0.9523 0.	- 5	0.9770	0.9731	0.9720	0.9073	0.3040	0.9317	0.9280	0.9320	0.9275	0.9902	0.9875
6 9674 6 9867 6 9867 6 9851 6 9511 6 9568 6 9557 6 9868 6 9852 6 9813 6 9730 6 9733 6	п	0.9733	0.9707	9.9704	0.9642	8006 0	0.9276	0.9049	0.9290	0.9193		
6 9674 6 9867 6 9867 6 9851 6 9511 6 9568 6 9557 6 9868 6 9852 6 9813 6 9730 6 9733 6	1	0.9716	0.9678	0.9699	0.9634	2668.0	0.9271	1168.0	1606.9	0.5071	0.9850	0.9713
9 10 11 12 13 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		0.9674	0.9674	6.9669	0.9632	0.8963	0.9222	0.8898	0.9013	8768.0	0.9833	0.9581
0.9652 0.9613 0.9567 0.9571 0.9569 0.9523 0.9648 0.9642 0.9449 0.9533 0.7564 0.7516 0.9523 0.9555 0.9557 0.9557 0.9552 0.9553 0.9552 0.9553 0.9552 0.9553 0.	5.7					0.8927			0.9002		0.9823	0.9551
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 29 21 23 23 23 23 23 23 23		0.9860	0.9652	0.9631	0.9801	0.8917	0.8972	0.8725	0.8378	0.8830	0.9799	0.9510
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 27 28 27	1	0.9635	0.9635	0.9628	0.9557	0.8830	0.8861	0.8642	0.8960	0.8817	0.9787	0.9500
0.3548 0.9513 0.9448 0.9442 0.9133 0.7544 0.7516 0.			0.9563	0.9618	0.9544	0.8807	0.8829		0.8949	0.8624	0.9782	0.9408
0.9557 0.9449 0.9442 0.9413 0.734 0.7346 0.7346 0.7346 0.9551 0.9449 0.9413 0.7346 0.7346 0.7346 0.9423 0.9413 0.7346 0.7346 0.7346 0.9523 0.9413 0.9323 0.7346 0.7346 0.9221 0.9423 0.9423 0.9423 0.9423 0.9423 0.9424 0.9423 0.9424 0.9423 0.9424 0.9423 0.9424 0.9423 0.9424 0.9423 0.9424 0.9423 0.9423 0.9423 0.9423 0.9424 0.9423 0.9423 0.9424 0.9422 0.9422 0.9423 0.9	13	0.9571	0.9540	0.9608	0.9526	0.8804	9718.0	0.8535	0.8919	0.8559	67.19	0.9380
0.9449 0.9442 0.9419 0.9323 0.7544 0.7516 0.7516 0.9433 0.9449 0.9433 0.7544 0.7516 0.7516 0.9433 0.9449 0.9433 0.9449 0.9519 0.7546 0.7516 0.9433 0.9433 0.9449 0.9439 0.	*	9.958	0.9528	6.9529	0.9508	6.8195	0.178.0	0.8500	9.8794	0.8537	6.9765	9766.0
0.942 0.9419 0.9123 0.7544 0.7519 0.7516 0.9423 0.9423 0.7544 0.7519 0.7516 0.9423	13	0.9557	0.9489	0.9501	0.9385	0.6778	0.8725	0.8295	0.8724	0.8472	0.9750	0.9285
0.9419 0.9323 0.7544 0.7516 0.7516 0.9323 0.9323 0.7544 0.7516 0.7516 0.7516 0.7516 0.7516 0.7516 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9324 0.9323 0.9324 0.9323 0.9324 0.9323 0.9323 0.9324 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9323 0.9324 0.9323 0.	10	0.9449	0.9453	8.945.8	0.9320	9.8756	0.8479	0.8212	0.8485	0.8449	0.9750	0.9258
6 9323 6.784 6.7319 6.7316 6.9321 6.9323 6.9323 6.9323 6.9323 6.9226 6.9223 6.9	11	0.9482	0.9417	0.9435	0.9297	0.8752	2.866.5	0.8181	0. 1664	0.8405	0.9721	0.9235
0.534 0.7318 0.7318 0.7318 0.8321 0.8321 0.8221 0.8221 0.8221 0.8221 0.8221 0.8221 0.8221 0.8221 0.8231 0.8232 0.8332 0.8		0.9419	0.9393	0.94.30	0.9333	6.8725	1658.0	0.8124	0.8648	0.8463	0.9711	0.9200
6.7519 6.7516 6.7519 6.7516 6.8526 6.8221 6.8529 6.8521 6.8259 6.8526 6.8259 6.8556 6.8250 6.8556 6.8250 6.8556 6.8250 6.8556	10	0.9323	0.9202	0.9338	0.9251	0.8713	9.8584	0.7984	0.8635	0.8362	0.998	0.9142
# 1	30	0.7584	0.9187	0.9310	0.9220	80.8.0	0.8521	0.5801	0.8596	0.8151	0.9662	0.8369
	11	0.7519		0.9226		0.8701	0.8459	0.5293	0.8593	0.6206	0.9545	0.7305
6.73111 6.73111 6.73111 6.73111	22	0.7316		0.9221		6.8627	0.8318		0.8554		9. 9508	0.6933
	23			6.7677		4.7211			0.8036		0.716	

MAVISTON 11 - SLFTA-THAR 1980

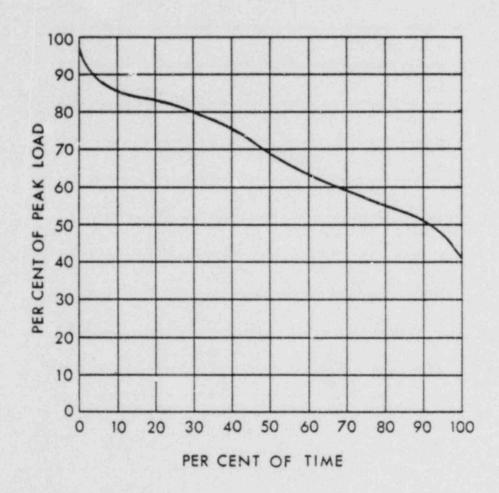
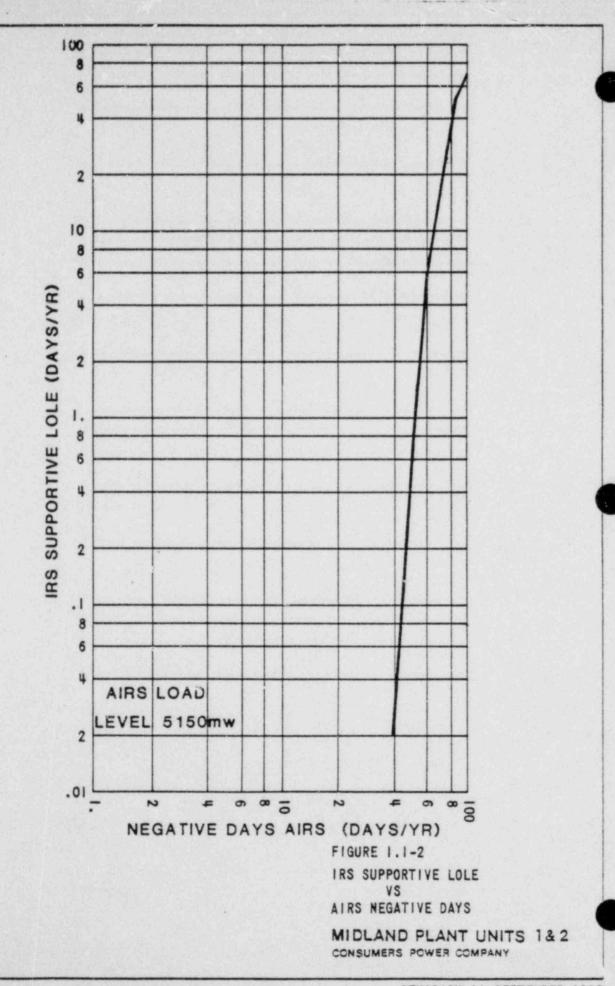
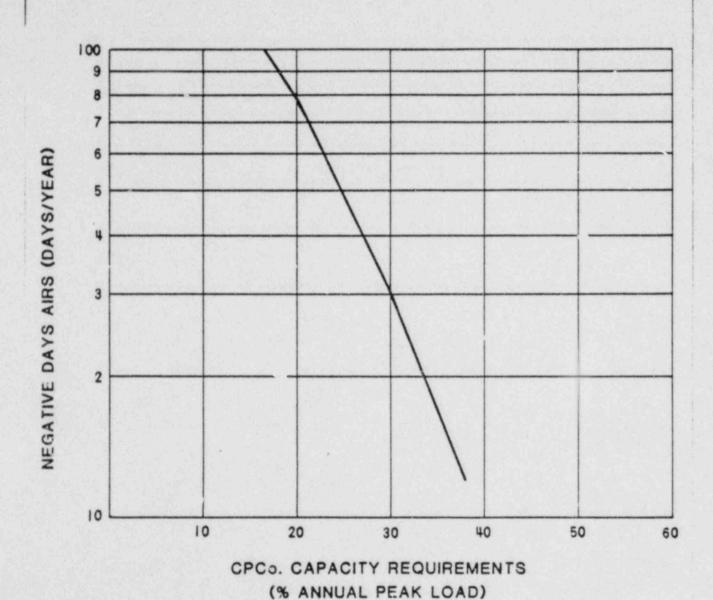


FIGURE 1.1-1
MAIN SYSTEM 1978
LOAD DURATION CURVE
CONSUMERS POWER

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1& 2 CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY





(BASED ON PROJECTED CONDITIONS WITH 23%UNIT UNAVAILABILITY)

FIGURE 1.1-3
AIRS NEGATIVE DAYS
CPCo. PER CENT RESERVES

MIDLAND PLANT UNITS 1& 2 CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY

1.3 CONSEQUENCES OF DELAY

The effect of a delay in the in-service dates of the Midland Plant Units 1 and

4 2 would have adverse consequences on the reliability of the Consumers Power

system as well as the groups of which it is a member. Assuming a one-, two
or three-year delay in the commercial operation dates of the Midland Plant

results in the following reserve percentages for the Consumers Power system:

4	Year	No Delay	1-Year Delay	2-Year Delay	3-Year Delay
11	1984 1985	46.7 34.1	23.2 34.1	23.2 20.3	23.2 20.3
	1986	30.3	30.3	30.3	16.9

2 Similar data for the Consumers Power-Detroit Edison system are:

4	Year	No Delay	1-Year Delay	2-Year Delay	3-Year Delay
1	1984	38.3	28.9	28.9	28.9
11	1985	34.8	34.8	29.3	29.3
	1986	30.2	30.2	30.2	24.9

² Tables 1.3-1 and 1.3-2 detail the development of the above data.

In the 1984 through 1986 period considered, ECAR's indicated reserves

(including interruptible load) and the estimated effect of the above delays on those reserves are:

MIDLAND 1&2-ER(OLS)

	Year	No Delay	1-Year Delay	2-Year Delay	3-Year Delay
11	1984	33.4	31.8	31.8	31.8
	1985	35.1	35.1	34.2	34.2
	1986	34.7	34.7	34.7	33.8

2

a reliable manner.

Based on an "Appraisal of ECAR-wide Installed Reserves for the Period 198011 1989" Report #80-GRP-57, the delay of the Midland units would worsen an
4 already "less than desired" situation. This report projects that additional
11 capacity of 7,000 MW or more, above that already projected, would be required
by the early 1980s and thereafter to supply the projected load requirements in

TABLE 1.3-1
EFFECT OF MIDLAND DELAY ON RESERVES (a)

CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY (Summer; in MW)

11	Year		As Scheduled	Delay 1 Year	Delay (b) 2 Years	Delay(c) 3 Years
10						
	1984	Cap	8025	6737	6737	6737
		Purch	28	28	28	28
		Net Cap	8053	6765	6765	6765
		Load	5490	5490	5490	5490
		Res	2563	2563	2563	2563
		% Res	46.7	23.2	23.2	23.2
	1983	Сар	7527	7527	6749	6749
		Purch	34	34	34	
11		Net Cap	7561	7561	6783	34 6783
		Load	5640	5640	5649	5640
		Res	1921	1921	1143	1143
		% Res	34.1	34.1	20.3	20.3
T.	1984	Can	7507	7		
	1304	Cap	7527	7527	7527	6749
		Purch	31	31	31	31
		Net Cap	7558	7558	7558	6780
		Load	5800	5800	5800	5800
		Res	1758	1758	1758	980
		% Res	30.3	30.3	30.3	16.9

^{4 (}a) Assumes 1.5 x 10 b/h steam flow to The Dow Chemical Company.

⁽b) Economy Reserve Weadock 1-6 and Morrow 1-4 delayed until December 1985.

⁽c) Economy Reserve Weadock 1-6 and Morrow 1-4 delayed until December 1986.

MIDLAND 1&2-ER(OLS)

TABLE 1.3-2

EFFECT OF MIDLAND DELAY ON RESERVES (a)

CONSUMERS POWER COMPANY-DETROIT EDISON (Summer; in MW)

11	Year		As Scheduled	Delay 1 Year	Delay (b)	Delay (c)
-	1984	Cap Purch Net Cap	18790 166 18956	17502 166 17668	17502 166 17668	17502 166 17668
		Load Res % Res	13702 5254 38.3	13702 3966 28.9	13702 3966 28.9	13702 3966 28.9
	1985	Cap Purch Net Cap	18956 153 19109	18956 153 19109	18178 153 18331	18178 153 18331
11		Load Res % Res	14176 4933 34.8	14176 4933 34.8	14176 4155 29.3	14176 4155 29.3
	1986	Cap Purch Net Cap Load Res % Res	18956 130 19086 14663 4423 30.2	18956 130 19086 14663 4423 30.2	18956 130 19086 14663 4423 30.2	18178 130 18308 14663 3645 24.9

^{4 (}a) Assumes 1.5 x 10 b/h steam flow to The Dow Chemical Company.

⁽b) Economy Reserve Weadock 1-6 and Morrow 1-4 delayed until December 1985.

⁽c) Economy Reserve Weadock 1-6 and Morrow 1-4 delayed until December 1986.

CHAPTER 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page No
2	THE SITE AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERFACES	2.1-1
2.1	GEOGRAPHY AND DEMOGRAPHY	2.1-1
2.1.1	Plant Location	2.1.1
2.1.1.1	Specification of Location	2.1-1
2.1.1.2	Site Area Map	2.1-3
2.1.1.3	Boundaries for Establishing Effluent Release	211
	Limits	2.1-4
2.1.1.3.1	Dow Chemical Company Property	2.1-5
2.1.1.3.2	Exclusion Area Description	2.1-5
2.1.2	Population Distribution	2.1-6
2.1.2.1	Population Within 10 Miles	2.1-6
2.1.2.2	Population Between 10 and 50 Miles	2.1-8
2.1.2.3	Transient Population	2.1-9
2.1.3	Uses of Adjacent Lands and Waters	2.1-10
2.1.3.1	Land Use Immadiately Adjacent to the Midland	
	Plant	2.1-10
2.1.3.2	Agriculture Data	2.1-11
2.1.3.3	Land Use in the Plant Vicinity	2.1-13
2.1.3.3.1	Tand Use Within 5 Miles of Midland Plant	2.1-13
2.1.3.3.2	Coordination of Plant Activities With Adjacent	
	Uses of Land and Water	2.1-16
2.1.3.4	Water Use	2.1-19
2.1.3.4.1	Surface Water Uses	2.1-21
2.1.3.4.2	Groundwater Uses	2.1-27
2.1.3.5	Commercial and Recreational Fish Catch and	
	Hunter Harvest	2.1-31
2.1.3.5.1	Surface Waters - Recreational	2.1-31
2.1.3.5.2	Commercial Fish Catches	2.1-32
2.1.3.5.3	Hunter Harvest	2.1-33
2.1R	REFERENCE	2.1R-1
2.2	ECGLOGY	2.2-1
2.2.1	Terrestrial Ecology	2.2-1
2.2.2		2.2-1
2.2.2.1	Aquatic Ecology	
2.2.2.1.1		2.2-3
2.2.2.1.1	Distribution	2.2-4
	Importance of Local Species	2.2-5
2.2.2.1.3	Spawning Seasons and Feeding Habits	2.2-6
2.2.2.1.4	Temperature Tolerances	2.2-11
2.2.2.2	Primary Producers	2.2-12
2.2.2.3	Macroinvertebrates	2.2-13
2.2.2.4	Consumers Power Company's Pilot Investigations	2.2-15

	Section	Title	Page No
	2.2.2.5	S	
	4.4.4.3	Summary of Consumers Power Company's	0.0.16
	2.2.2.5.1	Preoperational Monitoring During 1979	2.2-16
	2.2.2.5.2	Phytoplankton	2.2-16
	2.2.2.5.3	Periphyton	2.2-17
		Zooplankton	2.2-17
	2.2.2.5.4	Macroinvertebrates	2.2-18
	2.2.2.5.5	Ichthyoplankton	2.2-20
11	2.2.2.5.6	Fisheries	2.2-21
	2.2.2.5.7	Water Quality	2.2-22
	2.2.2.5.8	Bottom Sediments	2.2-22
	2.2.2.5.9	Impingement	2.2-23
	2.2.2.5.10	Fish Migration	2.2-24
	2.2R	REFERENCES	2.2R-1
	Appendix		
	2.2A	FISH SURVEY OF THE SAGINAW RIVER WATERSHED WITH	
		EMPHASIS ON THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER, 1973	
	2.2B	ECOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE SAGINAW RIVER AND ITS	
		MAJOR TRIBUTARIES WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE	
		TITTABAWASSEE RIVER	
	2.2C	A PRELIMINARY SURVEY AND EVALUATION OF MONITORING	
		TECHNIQUES FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATIONS OF THE WATER	
		QUALITY OF THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER NEAR MIDLAND,	
		MICHIGAN	
	2.3	VETEOROLOGY	
	2.3.1	METEOROLOGY	2.3-1
	2.3.1.1	Regional Climatology	2.3-1
	2.3.1.2	General Climate	2.3-1
	2.3.1.3	Data Sources	2.3-2
	2.3.1.4	Rainfall Extremes	2.3-3
	2.3.1.5	Snowfall Extremes	2.3-4
	2.3.1.6	Hailstorms	2.3-4
	2.3.1.7	Ice Storms	2.3-5
	2.3.1.8	Thunderstorms and Lightning	2.3-6
	2.3.1.9		2.3-6
		Hurricanes	2.3-8
	2.3.1.10	Extreme Winds	2.3-8
	2.3.1.11	High Air Pollution Potential	2.3-9
	2.3.2	Local Meteorology	2.3-10
	2.3.2.1	Data Sources	2.3-10
	2.3.2.2	Air Temperature	2.3-10
	2.3.2.3	Humidity and Dew Point	2.3-11
	2.3.2.4	Wind Direction and Speed	2.3-12
	2.3.2.5	Atmospheric Stability	2.3-13
	2.3.2.6	Precipitation	2.3-14
	2.3.2.7	Monthly Mixing Depths	2.3-15
	2.3.3	Topographical Description	2.3-16
	2.3.4	Representativeness of Meteorological Data	
		Collection Period Compared to Expected Long-Term	
	2211	Conditions	2.3-16
	2.3.4.1	National Weather Service Station Description	2.3-16

CHAPTER 2

LIST OF TABLES

T	ble Description
2	-1 CENSUS POPULATION AND PROJECTIONS BY COUNTIES WITHIN 10 MILES
	-1 CENSUS POPULATION AND PROJECTIONS BY COUNTIES WITHIN 10 MILES -2 RESIDENT POPULATION WITHIN 10 MILES
	-3 AGE DISTRIBUTION BY COUNTIES WITHIN 10 MILES
	TALLIA DE CALLE TO COLOR TO CO
	-5 CENSUS POPULATION AND PROJECTIONS BY COUNTIES WITHIN 50 MILES -6 RESIDENT POPULATION WITHIN 50 MILES
	-7 AGE DISTRIBUTION BY COUNTIES WITHIN 50 MILES
	The state of the s
	THE PERSON NAMED ASSESSED TO A PARTICULAR OF THE
	INCREASES WITHIN 0-10 MILES
	-10 NEAREST RESIDENT/GARDEN, MILK ANIMAL AND MEAT ANIMAL TO
11	MIDLAND NUCLEAR UNITS 1&2 SURVEY OF AUGUST 1979
	-11 DISTANCES FROM THE NORTH EDGE OF THE CLOSEST NUCLEAR UNIT
2.1	-12 BEEF CATTLE PRODUCED WITHIN 50 MILES, 1974
	-13 HOG MEAT PRODUCED WITHIN 50 MILES, 1974
	-14 MILK PRODUCED WITHIN 50 MILES, 1975
	-15 FRESH MARKET VEGETABLES PRODUCED WITHIN 50 MILES, 1969
2.1	-16 RESERVOIRS AND LAKES WITHIN A 50-MILE RADIUS (MINIMUM SURFACE AREA - 100 ACRES)
2.1	-17 DOMESTIC SURFACE WATER SUPPLY INTAKES LOCATED WITHIN THE ECMPDR STUDY AREA
2.1	-18 LOWER LAKE HURON BASIN-SAGINAW RIVER-ENTIRE MAIN BRANCH - DESIGNATED USES: A2, B2, C2, D, E
2.1	-19 SOURCES OF WATER FOR SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN THE
	ECMPDR STUDY AREA
2.1	-20 IRRIGATION IN THE ECMPDR STUDY AREA
2.1	-21 MICHIGAN SPORT FISHING SURVEY ESTIMATES FOR BAY, MIDLAND AND SAGINAW COUNTIES (NUMBER OF FISH)
2.1	-22 SPORT FISH CATCHES WITHIN THE 5C-MILE RADIUS OF THE MIDLAND
	PLANT
	-23 SALMONID PLANTINGS WITHIN 50 MILES OF THE MIDLAND PLANT, 1975-1977
2.1	-24 COMMERCIAL CATCH RECORDS DISTRICT MH-4 - SAGINAW BAY
2.1	-25 ANNUAL AVERAGE HUNTER HARVEST SIX-YEAR PERIOD 1970-1975 21 COUNTIES
2.2	FISH SPECIES PRESENT AT DIFFERENT LOCATIONS IN THE TITT BAWASSEE RIVER IN THE VICINITY OF THE MIDLAND PLANT
4 2.2	-la IMPORTANT SPECIES WHICH MAY BE FOUND ON OR NEAR THE MIDLAND PLANT'S 345 kV RIGHT-OF-WAY
2.2	

Table	Description					
2.2-3	TEMPERATURE CRITERIA OF SPAWNING AND EMBRYOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT OF VARIOUS FISH SPECIES THAT WERE FOUND IN THE VICINITY OF THE MIDLAND PLANT					
2.2-4	PLANKTON ALGAE FOUND IN LITER GRAB SAMPLES FROM THE CHIPPEWA, PINE AND TITTABAWASSEE RIVERS, AUGUST 18, 1971					
2.2-5	SUMMARY OF THE RELATED ABUNDANCE (UNITS/ML) OF THE DIATOMS, GREEN AND BLUE-GREEN ALGAE AND FLAGELLATES AT VARIOUS STATIONS IN THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER					
2.2-6	CROPS OF THE PERIPHYTON POPULATION ACCOUNTED FOR BY DIATOMS, GREEN AND BLUE-GREEN ALGAE AT VARIOUS STATIONS IN THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER					
2.2-7	ANIMAL LIFE FOLLOWING PLACEMENT IN THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER, VICINITY OF MIDLAND, MICHIGAN, JULY 7-AUGUST 17, 1971					
2.2-8	SUMMARY OF BIOLOGICAL DATA OBTAINED FROM ARTIFICIAL SUBSTRATES PLACED IN THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER, VICINITY OF MIDLAND, MICHIGAN, JULY 7-AUGUST 17, 1971					
2.3-1	MAXIMUM SHORT-PERIOD RAINFALL FOR SAGINAW AND LANSING, MICHIGAN					
2.3-2	ESTIMATED MAXIMUM POINT RAINFALL EXTRAPOLATED FOR THE MIDLAND AREA					
2.3-3	NORMALS, MEANS, AND EXTREMES MIDLAND, MICHIGAN					
2.3-4	NORMALS, MEANS, AND EXTREMES SAGINAW, MICHIGAN					
2.3-5	NORMALS, MEANS, AND EXTRIMES FLINT, MICHIGAN					
2.3-6						
2.3-7	MONTHLY AND ANNUAL AVERAGE EXTREME TEMPERATURES FOR THE MIDLAND PLANT					
2.3-8	THE MIDLAND PLANT					
2.3-9	MONTHLY AND ANNUAL AVERAGE RELATIVE HUMIDITY FOR THE MIDLAND PLANT					
2.3-10	THE HIDLAND PLANT					
	MONTHLY AND ANNUAL AVERAGE AND EXTREME DEW POINT TEMPERATURES FOR THE MIDLAND PLANT					
2.3-12	DIURNAL VARIATION OF ANNUAL AVERAGE HOURLY DEW POINT TEMPERATURES FOR THE MIDLAND PLANT					
2.3-13	JOINT WIND FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION BY STABILITY CLASS AT FLINT, MICHIGAN, FOR THE PERIOD 1966-1975					
2.3-14	(FLINT, MICHIGAN) 1960-1964					
2.3-15	ANNUAL FRACTIONAL OCCURRENCE					
2.3-16	STABILITY CLASS FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION IN PERCENT FLINT, MICHIGAN					

TABLE 2.1-9

TOTAL ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION INCLUDING DAILY INCREASES WITHIN 0-10 MILES (a,b,c)

1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020
2,154	2,297	2,361	2,394	2,479	2,544
17,407	18,462	18,984			20,543
30,113	31,922	The second secon			35,405
18,000	19,077				21,232
11,310					13,295
24,205	25,432	25,906	26,542	27,100	27,599
2,154	2,297	2,361	2.394	2.479	2,544
19,561		The second secon			23,087
49,674				The same of the sa	58,492
67,674					79,724
78.984					93,019
103,189	109,168	111,293	114,946	117,897	120,618
	2,154 17,407 30,113 18,000 11,310 24,205 2,154 19,561 49,674 67,674 78,984	2,154 2,297 17,407 18,462 30,113 31,922 18,000 19,077 11,310 11,978 24,205 25,432 2,154 2,297 19,561 20,759 49,674 52,681 67,674 71,758 78,984 83,736	2,154 2,297 2,361 17,407 18,462 18,984 30,113 31,922 32,828 18,000 19,077 19,604 11,310 11,978 12,310 24,205 25,432 25,906 2,154 2,297 2,361 19,561 20,759 21,345 49,674 52,681 54,173 67,674 71,758 73,777 78,984 83,736 86,087	2,154 2,297 2,361 2,394 17,407 18,462 18,984 19,491 30,113 31,922 32,828 33,723 18,000 19,077 19,604 20,156 11,310 11,978 12,310 12,640 24,205 25,432 25,906 26,542 2,154 2,297 2,361 2,394 19,561 20,759 21,345 21,885 49,674 52,681 54,173 55,608 67,674 71,758 73,777 75,764 78,984 83,736 86,087 88,404	2,154 2,297 2,361 2,394 2,479 17,407 18,462 18,984 19,491 20,021 30,113 31,922 32,828 33,723 34,628 18,000 19,077 19,604 20,156 20,698 11,310 11,978 12,310 12,640 12,971 24,205 25,432 25,906 26,542 27,100 2,154 2,297 2,361 2,394 2,479 19,561 20,759 21,345 21,885 22,500 49,674 52,681 54,173 55,608 57,128 67,674 71,758 73,777 75,764 77,826 78,984 83,736 86,087 88,404 90,797

NOTE: Projections of population assume that this area will retain its respective percentage of 1970 census population of the counties involved as shown on Table 2.1-1.

Total daily population includes resident population as shown on Table 2.1-2 and Figures 2.1-3 through 2.1-8 plus the daily business loading from Table 2.1-8.

- (a) Electric Distribution Map (1).
- (b) United States Census of Population (3).
- (c) Population Projections of the Counties of Michigan (4).

TABLE 2.1-10

NEAREST RESIDENT/GARDEN^(a), MILK ANIMAL^(b) AND MEAT ANIMAL^(c)
TO MIDLAND NUCLEAR UNITS 1 & 2
SURVEY OF AUGUST, 1979

	NEAREST LOCATION				
SECTOR	RESIDENT/GARDEN	MILK ANIMAL		MEAT ANIMAL	
	(feet)	(feet)	(type)	(feet)	(type)
N	8,000	>26,400		>26,400	
NNE	7,400	>26,400			
NE	6,800	25,300	Cow		Beef
ENE	12,300	>26,400		19,200	Beef
E	9,100	>26,400		18,500	Beef
ESE	9,600	>26,400		20,600	Beef
SE	9,100	21,000	Cow	21,000	Hog
SSE	13,200	>26,400		2.34 712 2	
S	6,600	>26,400			
SSW	6,800	25,000	Goat		Beef
SW	5,400	>26,400			Beef
WSW	4,200	14,200	Goat		Hog
W	4,600	18,900	Goat		
WNW	7,400	22,200	Goat	22 300	Hog
NW	11,100	>26,400		>26,400	
NNW	9,800	>26,400		>26,400	
	N NNE NE ENE ESE SSE SSE SSW SW WNW WNW	N 8,000 NNE 7,400 NE 6,800 ENE 12,300 E 9,100 ESE 9,600 SE 9,100 SSE 13,200 S 6,600 SSW 6,800 SW 5,400 WSW 4,200 W 4,600 WNW 7,400 NW 11,100	SECTOR RESIDENT/GARDEN (feet) MILK (feet) N 8,000 >26,400 NNE 7,400 >26,400 NE 6,800 25,300 ENE 12,300 >26,400 E 9,100 >26,400 SE 9,600 >26,400 SE 9,100 21,000 SSE 13,200 >26,400 SSW 6,800 25,000 SW 5,400 >26,400 WSW 4,200 14,200 W 4,600 18,900 WNW 7,400 22,200 NW 11,100 >26,400	SECTOR RESIDENT/GARDEN (feet) MILK ANIMAL (feet) N 8,000 >26,400 NNE 7,400 >26,400 NE 6,800 25,300 Cow ENE 12,300 >26,400 E 9,100 >26,400 ESE 9,600 >26,400 SE 9,100 21,000 Cow SSE 13,200 >26,400 SSW 6,800 25,000 Goat SW 5,400 >26,400 WSW 4,200 14,200 Goat WNW 7,400 22,200 Goat NW 11,100 >26,400	SECTOR RESIDENT/GARDEN (feet) MILK ANIMAL (type) MEAT (feet) N 8,000 >26,400 >26,400 NNE 7,400 >26,400 >26,400 NE 6,800 25,300 Cow 25,900 ENE 12,300 >26,400 19,200 E 9,100 >26,400 18,500 ESE 9,600 >26,400 20,600 SE 9,100 21,000 Cow 21,000 SSE 13,200 >26,400 >26,400 SSW 6,600 >26,400 >26,400 SW 5,400 >26,400 >26,400 SW 5,400 >26,400 19,100 W 4,200 14,200 Goat 22,200 WNW 7,400 22,200 Goat 22,300 NW 11,100 >26,400 >26,400

^{1 | (}a) The nearest vegetable garden (500 ft²) is assumed to be located at the nearest residence.

11 |

⁽b) Milk cows and milk goats.

⁽c) Beef cattle (including young feeder stock) and hogs.

Above the Dow Dam, the presence of a diverse and well-balanced macroinvertebrate community indicated clean water conditions. Below the dam, the areas that received The Dow Chemical Company and general wastewater treatment plant discharges had severely degraded water quality conditions. Macroinvertebrates were limited to midges and sludgeworms. Some recovery was observed from the Freeland Station downstream.

The MWRC(14) 1974 survey yielded data indicating a substantial recovery and biological recuperation at the Smith's Crossing and Freeland Stations and a pronounced improvement below the Midland wastewater treatment plant since 1971. Figure 2.2-4 shows these differences as reflected by biotic index values(14).

11 | 2.2.2.4 Consumers Power Company's Pilot Investigations

Consumers Power Company, Department of Environmental Services, contracted the

Department of Biology of Central Michigan University during 1977 and 1978 to
survey the biological communities of the Tittabawassee River near Midland and
examine various methodologies for future monitoring of these communities. The
biological communities investigated were: primary producers (phytoplankton,
periphyton, chlorophyll, autotrophic index), macroinvertebrates (including

zooplankton), and fish (fish-larvae, juvenile and adult). The 1977 effort is
included as Appendix 2.2C while 1978 data is available in the report, Survey
and Evaluation of the Water Quality, Tittabawassee River, Near Midland,
Michigan, 1978-1979, prepared by Central Michigan University, April 1979.

2.2.2.5 <u>Summary of Consumers Power Company's Preoperational Monitoring During</u> 1979

During 1979, Lawler, Matusky and Skelly Engineers were contracted by Consumers Power Company, Department of Environmental Services, to assess the 1977-1978 pilot investigation data and develop an experimental design for long-term ecological monitoring in the Tittabawassee River. Lawler, Matusky and Skelly Engineers accomplished these tasks through preparation of the reports:

Assessment of 1977-78 Data (14b) and Experimental Design of the Long-Term Ecological Monitoring Program of the Tittabawassee River Near the Midland Nuclear Plant (14c). The State of Michigan Water Resources Commission approved the experimental design for long-term monitoring in October 1979. The initial preoperational year of ecological monitoring using the approved experimental design, as described in Section 6.1.1, was conducted by Lawler, Matusky and Skelly during 1979 and is available in the report, Aquatic Assessment of the Tittabawassee River in the Vicinity of Midland, Michigan (14d). A summary of this preoperational data is presented below. Refer to Figure 6.1.1a to identify transect and sampling station locations.

2.2.2.5.1 Phytoplankton

Whole water phytoplankton samples were collected four times during 1979 on 8 May, 19 June, 10 August, and 12 October at two river stations. The community was composed mainly of three groups: diatoms, green algae, and blue-green algae.

Total phytoplankton abundance fluctuated over time and generally followed a classical pattern of abundance for the latitude of the area sampled. No consistent differences in abundance between stations were detected. Plovolume REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 2.2-16

information was included in the report as an aid in determining the relative photosynthetic potential of each dominant taxon.

2.2.2.5.2 Periphyton

The periphyton community in the Midland vicinity of the Tittabawassee River is composed primarily of diatoms (Chrysophyta), green algae (Chlorophyta), bluegreen algae (Cyanophyta), and Euglenophyta. Statistical analyses were conducted using the abundance data to detect possible differences between sampling dates, transects, and stations.

A statistical rationale for reducing the number of transects to be sampled in future studies at the Midland Plant site was developed. The technique involved a comparison of the complete data set using the 15-station design vs the minimal two-station design to determine how reduction of the sampling strategy would affect the conclusions. The results showed that the only 11 conclusions lost by the 87% reduction of the data are the significant seasonality of Chlorophyta and Euglenophyta and the station differences of the latter. The seasonality is expected and therefore the reduction is not a major loss to the analysis. In addition, Euglenophyta never account for more than 10% of the organisms at any station on any date so detectability of such station differences does not justify the 13 additional stations.

2.2.2.5.3 Zooplankton

Three taxonomic groups dominated the Tittabawassee River microzooplankton: rotifers, cladocerans, and copepods. The community structure of river microzooplankton depends on the following factors: the reproductive strategy of the various taxa, feeding behavior, competition, predation, and the

MIDLAND 1&2-ER(OLS)

capacity of population; to increase. The observations serve as a valuable data base for future comparisons. Bosmina coregoni was the most abundant cladoceran species identified in the Tittabawassee River.

Temporal and spatial trends in distribution and abundance were examined visually and statistically through the use of analysis of variance (ANOVA). Seasonality was confirmed in every analysis with a Bonferroni comparison, but spatial heterogeneity was not readily apparent, although Station A_2 , in midstream above the Midland Plant intake, tended to have higher densities of microzooplankton. Community analysis revealed that Station D_2 , below the Midland Plant intake, had consistently higher diversity (Shannon-Weaver) than A_2 , but the small sample size involved may be an incomplete representation of the community structure.

2.2.2.5.4 Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrates were collected by Ponar grab samples and artificial substrates in the Midland vicinity of the Tittabawassee River. The results of the Ponar grab samples show that the benthic community is not well established and is most likely sustained by continued colonization from upstream population epicenters. The June 1979 benthic invertebrate data covered five transects of three stations each for a total of 15 collection sites. To determine significant differences among replicates, transects, or stations, the data were analyzed statistically using split plot and whole plot analysis of variance following log transformation of the data.

Significant differences were found only for ephemeropterans, and were among transects. Examination of the June data for each station reveals that a major influence of this transect heterogeneity was the absence of ephemeropterans at

one transect. For the total benthos and individual groups, mean abundances were available. Considering that reported abundance values included all macroinvertebrates retained in the Ponar grab, it would seem that, as suggested by the sediment analysis, the benthos community in the river is depauperate.

The number of taxa identified in artificial substrate collections was not much higher than that of the Ponar grab samplers, although the taxa occurred in greater densities. Thus, a more diverse and abundant community of macroinvertebrates was able to develop on the samplers during the approximate six-week immersion periods.

Macroinvertebrates collected on artificial substrates were evaluated for seasonal differences in abundance. The tests revealed that there were significant date differences for all groups tested; one of the major changes 11 in abundance over time involved low densities in October, primarily at Station D_2 downstream of the plant intake. It would appear that, given identical substrates, the two areas (A_2 upstream and D_2 downstream) were able to support similar densities of the dominant macroinvertebrace groups. This is probably related, in part, to colonization from upstream populations so that the two sets of artificial substrate samplers were exposed to the same stock of drifting organisms.

Shannon diversity indices were computed at the taxonomic level of genus. In May and June, the diversity at A2 was somewhat higher than at D2. Although this cannot be accounted for in terms of number of genera, the evenness index and abundances show that there was a more even distribution of organisms among

MIDLAND 1&2-ER(OLS)

the genera. In August and October, diversity was higher at D_2 than at A_2 , partly as a result of the increased evenness index at Station D_2 .

The groups of macroinvertebrates (total benthos, Chironomidae, Oligochaeta) examined were consistently more abundant in artificial substrate samples than in Ponar grab samples. This difference was most pronounced for oligochaetes, which suggests that the unstable sandy river bottom was unfavorable for these infaunal taxa. This was tentatively attributed to bottom sediment particle size distribution and low organic content, but the possibility of toxic substances is not ruled out.

2.2.2.5.5 Ichthyoplankton

The families Cyprinidae, Centrarchidae, and Percidae were represented by the largest number of species captured in the Tittabawassee River with five, four, and three species collected, respectively. The larval data for cyprinids, centrarchids, emerald shiner, yellow perch, black crappie and white sucker were statistically analyzed by an analysis of variance. Factors which were tested included date sampled, time period of sampling, collection gear, and station location.

The results of the analysis of variance performed on Cyprinidae showed significant differences in abundance due to date sampled, gear, and station. Centrarchid abundance was significantly different by date, period sampled (day or night), gear used, and a gear x period interaction. Analysis of black crappie data revealed a significant effect on catch due to date and period sampled. Emerald shiner and white sucker abundances showed no significant effect due to main factors or interactions. Yellow perch data analysis showed significant effects on catch due to gear, station, and a period by station

interaction. The nonsignificance of the period and date of the above species may be a result of the low statistical power of the test because capture occurred on only a few dates.

2.2.2.5.6 Fisheries

A total of 11,704 fishes representing 11 families and 41 species were collected by electrofishing, seining, and trap netting from the Tittabawassee River in the vicinity of the Consumers Power Midland Plant in 1979.

The fish community is dominated by warmwater species, primarily of the families Cyprinidae and Centrarchidae. Electrofishing was the most successful collection technique, followed by seining and trap netting. Eight selected species of interest were analyzed by a log transformed split plot analysis of variance for each collection gear to define changes at the species level over space and time.

An analysis of community structure was performed using four measures of diversity: the number of taxa, the number of individuals, the evenness of distribution of individuals among the taxa, and a Shannon-Weaver diversity statistic (H'). Species diversity between transects, sampling dates, and gear types showed no consistent trends. However, electrofishing samples had generally higher diversity values than other gear types and September and October collections tended to have higher diversity values. It would appear that electroshocking is the most overall effective collection device, but trap netting and seining captured species not collected by electroshocking. The use of the Shannon-Weaver information statistic in defining aquatic community structure was discussed.

2.2.2.5.7 Water Quality

Comparison of water quality program results with the State of Michigan Water Quality Standards were not made because the standards were undergoing revisions. In general, water quality was sufficient to support biological communities.

Two trends are evident in the water quality data. The first is the influence that Lingle Drain exerts on Station D₃ (immediately downstream of Lingle Drain), especially during low flow periods when Station D₃ is isolated from the rest of the river by a large sandbar. There is no indication that this sandbar will disappear in the future; therefore, the influence of Lingle Drain on Station D₃ can be expected to recur as long as the sandbar is present. The second trend is the influence or Dow discharge (downstream of the plant intake) on sampling stations (Transects B, C, and D). Flow characteristics of the river seem to determine which stations are affected. During periods of low flow, shoreline and midstream sampling stations are influenced by Dow's discharge. However, as flow increases, the "plume" appears to hug the shoreline and does not influence midstream areas.

2.2.2.5.8 Bottom Sediments

Comparison of the data indicates that silver, arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, and nickel were found in low concentrations at all stations except A₁ upstream of the plant and generally decreased in value between June and October. Copper, zinc, and total organic carbon (TOC) concentrations increased between sampling dates while lead values remained fairly constant between June and October.

One parameter, manganese, exhibited wide variations between sampling dates.

The October manganese concentrations are abnormally high and should be

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 2.2-22

interpreted cautiously, although no procedural or computational errors were detected during the investigation.

The particle size distribution data indicate that the bottom sediments were composed mainly of larger fractions, medium sand to gravel, with medium sand dominating 73% of all samples and silt and clay comprising less than 10%, by weight, of most samples. These larger grain sizes necessarily reduce the available area for absorption by the various ions. This helps explain the low values of certain parameters and reinforces the caution with which the manganese levels should be viewed. Seasonal redistribution of sediment composition was noted, but deeper water stations exhibited fewer seasonal changes than the shallower stations. Organic content has been shown to be inversely related to grain size, thus the observed low TOC recorded in the river sediments is consistent with the coarse grained substrate found there.

11 2.2.2.5.9 Impingement

Impingement of fishes occurred during a three-day period in March 1979 when 255×10^6 gal of water was pumped from the Tittabawassee River into the Midland Plant cooling pond. The flow in the river at this time was moderately high.

A three-day compilation of data cannot be extrapolated to make any prediction concerning the annual impingement rate. However, it can be postulated from these data that yearling yellow perch will probably dominate future impingement collections taken during similar time periods and that the total number of fish impinged will likely be low in a two-pump mode of operation when river flows are moderately high.

2.2.2.5.10 Fish Migration

The impingement of high numbers of young-of-the-year yellow perch during the fall 1978 portion of the filling of the Midland Plant cooling pond raised questions regarding the origin of the yellow perch involved. More precisely, information was required to determine whether this was a one-year phenomenon resulting from the 1978 Sanford Lake drawdown or an expected annual occurrence. In addition, the study attempted to determine if the yellow perch were the progeny of a residential population or the result of the influx of young-of-the-year individuals from other spawning areas such as Sanford Lake or Saginaw Bay. The conclusions of the study suggest that high impingement rates of yellow perch can be expected during the fall season.

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1930

MIDLAND 1&2-ER(OLS)

2.2R REFERENCES

- Consumers Power Company (compiler), Midland Plant Units 1 and 2,
 Applicant's Supplement to the Environmental Report (as amended), Section
 3.1 (October 1976). Consumers Power Company.
- Bechtel Power Corporation (compiler), <u>Icing and Contamination Study for Midland Plant Units 1 and 2 Transmission Lines</u>, (1973), Bechtel Power Corporation.
- US Geological Survey (compiler), Water Data Report, MI-76-1 (1976), US
 Department of Interior.
- 4. D Jude, J Ervin, and G Ervin, An Ecological Evaluation of Sanford Lake, (1977), Freshwater Physicians, Inc.
- 5. J A Zillich, <u>Ecological Survey of the Saginaw River and Its Major</u>
 <u>Tributaries With Special Emphasis on the Tittabawassee River</u>, (1973), Dow
 Chemical Company.
- 6. T L Batchelder and H C Alexander, Fish Survey of the Saginaw River Watershed With Emphasis on the Tittabawassee River, 1973, (1974), Dow Chemical Company.
- Water Resources Commission (compiler), <u>Biological Survey of the</u>
 <u>Tittabawassee River 1971-1972</u>, (December 1972), Michigan Department of
 Natural Resources.
- 8. The Chester Engineers, Assessment of Current Water Quality Conditions and
 Factors Responsible for Those Conditions, (September 1976), report
 prepared for East Central Michigan Planning and Development Region.

7

MIDLAND 1&2-ER(OLS)

- 9. Dow Chemical Company, Tittabawassee River Water Quality Studies, Unpublished (1976), Dow Chemical Company.
- 10. W B Scott and E J Crossman, Freshwater Fishes of Canada, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, 1973.
- 11. W A Brungs and B R Jones, Temperature Criteria for Freshwater Fish: Protocol and Procedures, in press (1977), US Environmental Protection Agency.
- 12. J R Stauffer, Jr, K L Dickson, J Cairns, Jr, and D S Cherry, The Potential and Realized Influences of Temperature on the Distribution of Fishes in the New River, Glen Lyn, Virginia, (1976), Wildlife Monographs No 50.
- 13. F E Brown, The Biology of the Algae, Edward Arnold, London, 1965.
- 14. Water Resources Commission, Water Quality Survey of the Tittabawassee River, in press (1974), Michigan Department of Natural Resources.
 - 14a. H L Lenon, et al, Survey and Evaluation of the Water Quality, Tittabawassee River, Near Midland, Michigan, 1978-79, Technical Report No 2 (1979), Report prepared by Central Michigan University for Consumers Power Company.
 - 14b. Lawler, Matusky and Skelly, Assessment of 1977-78 Data, (1979), Report prepared for Consumers Power Company.
 - 14c. Lawler, Matusky and Skelly, Experimental Design of the Long-Term Ecological Monitoring Program of the Tittabawassee River Near the Midland Plant, (1979), Report prepared for Consumers Power Company.

11

- 14d. Lawler, Matusky and Skelly, Aquatic Assessment of the Tittabawassee

 River in the Vicinity of Midland, Michigan, (1980), Report prepared
 for Consumers Power Company.
- 15. K D Carlander, <u>Handbook of Freshwater Fishery Biology</u>, Volume 1, The Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa, 1969.

Dow Chemical Company has monitored surface elevations over the mined zones since 1958. To the present no measurable subsidence has been observed at any location monitored (2). The possibility of subsidence due to salt mining has been investigated (2,3) and it is concluded that it will not be significant to the Midland Plant. A subsurface subsidence monitoring program has been implemented at the Plant site to measure any unexpected localized subsidence occurring beneath the Plant site (Section 6.1.4.1.3).

Figure 2.5-6 shows the locations of all exploratory, abandoned, and productive oil wells in the vicinity of the Plant. The Larkin field, 5 miles (24 km) north of the Plant, covers about 20 acres (8.1 ha) and is the closest area from which oil was produced. This field was abandoned in 1945, however, some 11 additional activity has taken place recently (1970-1975) but the outcome has been dry holes. It consisted of only two wells which pumped a total of about 7,000 barrels (4).

The most extensive oil producing field in the Plant vicinity is the Porter oil field, about 10 miles (16 km) southwest of the Plant. The latest available information in 1975 states that nearly 100,000 barrels were extracted from the 129 active wells in this field's 6,690 acres (27 km²)(4).

Wildcat wells shown in Figure 2.5-6, near the Plant, indicate that no potential oil reserves are known beneath or near the Plant site.

Coal deposits of commercial quantity and thickness are present in 10 eastern Michigan counties with some lesser reserves in a few other eastern counties. Coal production in the State has been exclusively from the Saginaw Formation and mainly where the coal seams are less than 200 feet (61 m) from the surface (5). Coal mining has been decreasing almost continually within REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 2.5-5

Michigan since 1907. Presently, a single reall surface coal mine is in operation in the State, located about 60 miles (97 km) south of the Plant. Figure 2.5-7 shows the locations of known commercial coal reserves in the Plant vicinity. No reserves are present beneath the Plant.

The unloading associated with the retreat of glacial ice is apparently responsible for crustal uplift in the northeastern United States and Canada. Correlations of glacial lake shorelines, in conjunction with radiocarbon dating, indicate that rebound began at a fairly rapid rate with the greatest adjustment occurring from 8,000 to 4,500 years ago. Since that time, uplift has been slight. Recent studies (6) indicate that Michigan is experiencing a vertical movement upward ranging from 1 foot (30 cm) per 100 years in the northern portion of the State to static conditions in the southern portion. In the Plant area at a rate of rise of 0.25 foot (7.5 cm) per 100 years is estimated.

Minor crustal movement in the form of rebound is occurring in the Plant area at a decreasing rate. Crustal uplift is occurring the allow rate and over such a broad area that it will have no effect to the Midland Plant.

TABLE 2.5-1

STATUS OF SALT, BRINE, AND DISPOSAL WELLS WITHIN ONE MILE OF THE MIDLAND PLANT(a)

	Well Number(b)	Total Salt Extracted (103 tons)	Current Status	Comments
			Salt Wells	
	9 10 11 14	372 325 450 523	Plugged in 1972 Plugged in 1968 Standby since 1971 Standby since 1970	No production since 1964 No production since 1961
11	15 16 17 19 20	555 375 607 274 354	Plugged in 1973 Plugged in 1979 Plugged in 1973 Plugged in 1973 Plugged in 1973	No production since 1969 No production since 1969 No production since 1970 No production since 1968 No production since 1967
			Brine Wells	
11	1 3 5 28		Plugged in 1973 Plugged in 1977 Plugged in 1977 Operating	No production since 1970 No production since 1970 No production since 1971
			Disposal Wells	
111	1 7	494	Plugged in 1979 Operating	No production since 1972 Originally drilled for use as a salt well; no salt has been extracted since 1970; now used as a disposal well in gallery with Well 18.
	8 18	426	Operating Operating	Originally drilled for use as a salt well; no salt has been extracted since 1972; now used as a disposal well in gallery with Well 7.

⁽a) Status of wells based on latest available data received from Dow Chemical Company in February 1980.

⁽b) See Figure 2.5-5.

VOL. 2

On August 29, 1978 Consumers Power Company representatives and the State

Archeologist toured the Midland Plant site. A survey of the Tittabawassee
River floodplain (including the route of the proposed blowdown discharge line)

was initiated in October 1978. Two previously identified archeological
significant sites which contain historic and prehistoric artifacts were

identified during the survey and are discussed in the report, Archeological
and Historical Investigations of the Floodplain Area, Midland Plant Site,

Midland, Michigan. This report describing the results was submitted to the
Nuclear Regulatory Commission on February 8, 1979.

2.6.3 Transmissica Line Right-of-Way Archeological Features

Appendix 2.6C a copy of the archeological survey of the transmission line

right-of-way associated with the Midland Plant. A detailed plan for the mitigation or avoidance of the identified archeological sites that could be disturbed by the construction and operation of the Plant's associated transmission facilities is presented in Section 4.2.2.

In 1979, the nine archeological sites that cookid not be avoided during transmission line construction were mitigated by recovery of materials to preserve the sites on paper. The recovered cultural material of the sites and recorded details of its context are preserved for future study. Site 20SA318 is an Early Archaic (seventh or eighth millenium BC, based on projectile points), low intensity campsite which could have been recurrently occupied during the cold season. Hunting, butchering, wood and plant processing and cooking were probable activities. Similarly, site 20SA108 is an Early Archaic low intensity campsite which could have been recurrently occupied during the warm season (based on different patterns of lithic technology and fire cracked REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 2.6-5

rock use). Similar activities probably occurred at this site. The only other possible Early Archaic site is 20SA337 which was perhaps a kill and butchering station for large game and was used for a very short duration. Insufficient data were recovered from 20MD394 to date the occupation, but the consultant speculates that an Archaic component was destroyed by sand removal. Site 20SA325 is of Late Archaic age (about 1900 BC) and was probably a warm season camp. A Woodland component, probably early Late Woodland, is (AD 600-800) also present. Nearby site 20SA326 may represent a contemporary single episode Late Archaic occupation. A well known local site, 20MD116, also represents a warm season encampment of the early Late Archaic. This site additionally has a pre-Civil War historic component (domestic household). Site 20SA322 is predominantly a Late Archaic site with a minor Late Woodland component (occupied 1500 BC - AD 1000). The site was likely used for brief encampments during the warm season. The last site, 20SA329, is totally historic and was probably a rural farm homestead from about 1880-1920.

The University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, report on this archeological mitigation (Report of Archaeological Mitigation and Avoidance on a Consumers Power Company Right of Way in Saginaw and Midland Counties, Michigan, February 18, 1980) has been provided to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

The mitigation of these nine sites on the transmission line right-of-way has preserved these cultural resources on paper, as in the University's report, in the site file and field notes, and in the curated cultural material recovered during field work. These materials preserve the sites for future generations of students and for further study as changing theoretical interests require.

11

Additionally, an archeological survey was conducted in May 1979 on the tie line right of way from the Midland Plant to the Tittabawassee Substation. This survey area is not owned by Consumers Power Company and no construction activity for these tie lines has taken place. One prehistoric and two historic sites were found. The two historic sites appear to be of modern or recent age and the archeological consultant did not recommend mitigation for either of these sites. The prehistoric site represented a small, probably diffuse, prehistoric site likely occupied for a rather short time for specialized purposes, possibly hunting. Six pieces of fire-cracked rock and seven chert spalls were recovered. Even though it was impossible to estimate its period of occupation or importance, the archeological consultant recommended avoidance or mitigation. However, when the site was revisited in July 1979, the portion of the sandy ridge containing the site had been destroyed by removal of the soil. Consequently, mitigation or avoidance is no longer a consideration for this prehistoric archeological site.

Six copies of the consultant's report, Report of a Preliminary Archaeological Survey of a Transmission Right of Way from the Midland Plant to the Tittabawassee Substation for Consumers Power Company, by Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, July 1979, were provided to the NRC on November 29, 1979.

2.7 NOISE

A noise survey was conducted on May 23 and 24, 1973 to provide baseline environmental noise levels surrounding the area of the Midland Plant. Another survey will be performed in the year preceeding commercial operation to document changes in ambient levels that may have occurred in the intervening years due to construction of the Plant and due to changes in industrial operations on adjacent land. This survey in will be more comprehensive in that it will include permanent magnetic tape recordings of samples obtained.

Methodology used in the 1973 survey as well as that to be used in the future ambient survey is detailed in Section 6.1.3. A Plant map of the site showing the 13 test points sampled in 1973 is presented in Figure 2.7-1. "A" weighted and/or octave band measurements were taken at three different times over a 24-hour period: 1630-1920 hours, 2100-2300 hours, and 0300-0500 hours. Extraneous noise sources were identified when possible and noted along with local weather conditions. Measurements were confined to the immediate area of the Plant and its property lines due to the industrial nature of the area.

Figure 2.7-2 summarizes the "A" weighted noise levels during each measurement period. A graphical comparison of octave band levels at two points for the 1630- to 1920-hour period is presented in Figure 2.7-3. Test Point 11 was on the south property line of the site over one mile (1600 meters) from Test Point 2 near the Plant location. Increased levels at Test Point 2 were due to noise sources at The Dow Chemical Company complex to the north.

Data sheets containing all measurements are presented as Figures 2.7-4 through 2.7-6.

Background noise level without traffic or other intermittent sources might be considered moderate. The level averages approximately 44 dBA during the daytime to approximately 48 dBA during the 0300- to 0500-hour measurement period.

Section	Title	Page No
3.7.1.2	Fire Water Diesel Pumps	3.7-2
3.7.1.3	Auxiliary Boilers	3.7-2
3.7.2	Liquid Effluents	3.7-3
3.7.2.1	Laundry Waste	3.7-3
3.7.2.2	Storm Drainage	3.7-3
3.7.2.3	Sanitary Waste	3.7-4
11 3.7.2.4	Laboratory Wastes	3.7-5
3.7.3	Solid Waste	
	5011d #d356	3.7-5
3.8	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL MOVEMENT	3.8-1
3.8R	REFERENCES	3.8R-1
		J. C
3.9	TRANSMISSION FACILITIES	3.9-1
3.9.1	Implementation of Environmental Guidelines	3.9-1
3.9.2	Regulations and Controls	3.9-1
3.9.3	Land Usage	3.9-3
3.9.4	Environmental Assessment	3.9-4
3.9.4.1	Terminal Points	3.9-4
3.9.4.2	Midland 138 kV Start-Up Lines	3.9-5
3.9.4.3	Midland 1 and 2 to Tittabawassee 345 kV Lines	3.9-7
3.9.4.4	Tittabawassee to Kenowa/Thetford 345 kV Lines	3.9-7
. 3.9.5	Railroad and Highway Crossings	3.9-12
3.9.6	Environmental Effects of Electrical Fields	3.9-12
3.9.6.1	General	
3.9.6.2	Electrostatic and Electromagnetic Induction	3.9-12
	Effects	2 2 12
3.9.6.3	Radio and Television Interference	3.9-13
3.9.6.4	Audible Noise	3.9-14
3.9.6.5	Ozopa Production	3.9-14
3.9R	Ozone Production	3.9-14
J. J.K	REFERENCES	3.9R-1

CHAPTER 3

LIST OF TABLES

	Table	Description
	3.1-1	LIQUID AND GASEOUS WASTES RELEASE POINTS
	3.3-1	WATER USAGE
	3.3-2	EXPECTED SEASONAL VARIATIONS IN WATER USAGE AT MAXIMUM POWER
	3.4-1	CIRCULATING WATER SYSTEM DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS
	3.4-2	SERVICE WATER SYSTEM DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS
	3.4-3	AVERAGE MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS USED IN POND THERMAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION
	3.4-4	MONTHLY COOLING POND PERFORMANCE FOR ONE UNIT OPERATING
	3.4-5	
5	3.4-6	
	3.4-7	MAKEUP WATER APPROACH VELOCITIES FOR VARIOUS WITHDRAWAL RATES
2	3.4-8	MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES DURING HOURLY SIMULATIONS FOR 40-DAY PERIOD
	3.5-1	PARAMETERS USED TO CALCULATE EXPECTED REACTOR AND MAIN STEAM SOURCE TERMS PER NUREG-0017
	3.5-2	EXPECTED REACTOR COOLANT ACTIVITY CALCULATED
	3.5-3	EXPECTED SECONDARY COOLANT CONCENTRATIONS
	3.5-4	NITROGEN-16 ACTIVITY IN REACTOR COOLANT
	3.5-5	AVERAGE PROCESSING RATE THROUGH PURIFICATION DEMINERALIZERS AND BLEED PROCESSING SYSTEM
	3.5~6	
		REFUELING CANAL AND FUEL POOL CONCENTRATIONS
	3.5-8	RELEASES
	3.5-9	
		EXPECTED LWS COMPONENT RADIONUCLIDE INVENTORIES
	3.5-11	YEAR DURING NORMAL OPERATION
		PROCESS SYSTEM DESIGN CAPACITY
	3.5-13	CONTINUOUS PROCESS AND EFFLUENT RADIATION MONITORING
	3.6-1	MIDLAND MUNICIPAL CITY WATER CHARACTERISTICS
	3.6-2	EXPECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF WASTE STREAMS
	3.6-3	EXPECTED TITTABAWASSEE RIVER WATER QUALITY AT THE MIDLAND PLANT RIVER INTAKE STRUCTURE
	3.6-4	EXPECTED CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOLING POND BLOWDOWN AND COMBINED PLANT DISCHARGE
	3.6-5	PROCESS STEAM SYSTEM BLOWDOWN VOLUME AND QUALITY
	3.6-6	EXPECTED ANNUAL CHEMICAL USAGE
	3.9-1	ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION FACILITIES
		LAND TYPES CROSSED BY TITTABAWASSEE TO KENOWA/THETFORD 345 kV LINE

3.3 PLANT WATER USE

The sources, uses, and discharges of water for Midland Units 1 and 2 are shown on Figure 3.3-1 and quantified in Tables 3.3-1 and 3.3-2.

Ground water is not intended or planned to be utilized as a source of water during Plant operation.

3.3.1 Process Water

All water for use as process water is provided as follows:

- a. The Dow Chemical Company provides feedwater to the evaporators in the process steam system. The steam thus produced is returned to The Dow Chemical Company for use in their process systems.
- b. Makeup for the Midland Plant demineralizer system will be taken from either of two sources. The Dow Chemical Company demineralized water supplied by Dow as a portion of the makeup supply to the evaporators can be used as makeup to the demineralizer system or the Plant has the option of using the Midland Muncipal Water District supply. Normally, the Plant will use the Midland municipal water as the preferred supply with Dow demineralized water as backup.
- 2 | It is estimented that on an annual basis the water use rate from the city water 8 | system will average approximately 50 million gallons per year over the life of 2 | the Plant.

Treatment and discharge of process wastewater is discussed in Section 3.5 and Section 3.6.

10

11

3.3.2 Cooling and Condensing Water

Water for use as cooling and condensing water is withdrawn from the Tittabawassee River and pumped to the 880-acre (356 ha) recirculating cooling pond. The makeup pumps are capable of withdrawing water from the

TABLE 3.4-7

MAKEUP WATER APPROACH VELOCITIES FOR VARIOUS WITHDRAWAL RATES

Rive Flow	for Makeup	Recirculation (cfs)	Total(a) Pumping (cfs)	No of Pumps Operating	Water Surface Elevation at Intake (ft (msl))	Average Approach Velocity (ft/s)
10 350	0 0	67 (b)	67	1	588.8	0.42
6 390	0 40	40 (c)	80	1	589.0	0.24
1 700	0 80	0	80	1	589.4	0.50
10 74	4 134	22 (c)	156	2	589.5	0.73
1000	0 158	0	158	2	590.0	0.79
11 156	5 (e) 226	0	226	3	590.8	1.00

⁽a) Pump output for makeup and recirculation to makeup pump inlet is a function of the river water surface elevation. Maximum pump output is 270 cfs at a water surface elevation of 608.0 ft.

⁽b) Recirculation to the blowdown line is for radwaste dilution only. Pump output for radwaste dilution is 67 cfs and is not a function of the river water surface elevation. Radwaste dilution may also be provided by cooling pond blowdown where available.

^{6 (}c) Recirculation to makeup pump inlet.

⁽d) Calculated one foot in front of screen face.

⁽e) For river flows exceeding 1565 cfs, the average approach velocity will be less than 1 ft/s.

¹ ft = 0.3048 m1 ft/s = 30.5 cm/s

TABLE 3.4-8

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES DURING HOURLY SIMULATIONS FOR 40-DAY PERIOD (°F)

		Equilibrium Temperature(a)		Condenser Inlet Temperature(b)	
		Max	Min	Max	Min
Hou	rly	113.2	35.9	97.7	87.6
Dai	ly Average	80.2	59.9	97.0	88.3
2 6-D	y Average	75.1	65.7	95.1	90.4
Per	iod Average (40 days)	71	.0	89	. 9
Ave	rage - last 30 days	72	.5	92	.0

⁽a) Equilibrium temperature is the temperature of a water body at which there is no net heat transfer across the water surface. Equilibrium temperature is determined solely by meteorological conditions.

⁽b) Figures represent last 30 days of simulation period to allow for adjustment to assumed initial conditions. The heat load in Btu/hr was 7.61×10^9 .

3.6 CHEMICAL AND BIOCIDE WASTES

Chemical and biocide usage and discharge in wastewater streams are discussed below. The interrelationship and water usage of Plant water systems are presented in Section 3.3. Radwaste systems are discussed in Section 3.5. Sanitary and laundry wastes are discussed in Section 3.7. The effects of Plant chemical and biocide discharges on the Tittabawassee River are discussed in Section 5.3.

3.6.1 Low Volume Wastewater

Makeup for the Midland Plant demineralizer system will be taken from either of two sources. The Dow Chemical Company demineralized water supplied by Dow as a portion of the makeup supply to the evaporators can be used as makeup to the demineralizer system or the Plant has the option of using the Midland Municipal Water District supply. Normally, the Plant will use the Midland municipal water as the preferred supply with Dow demineralized water as backup. Since the Dow Chemical Company water is demineralized, the Midland municipal water represents a worst case basis for waste characterization and is used throughout this Environmental Report. Midland municipal water quality is shown in Table 3.6-1.

3.6.1.1 Plant Makeup Water Treatment System

Midland municipal water is pumped from the makeup water system storage tank through activated carbon filters for residual chlorine removal and then through either one of two ion exchange trains. Each train consists of a strong acid cation vessel, a strong base anion vessel and a strong acid/strong base mixed bed vessel.

The activated carbon filter removes residual chlorine from the Midland municipal water. No significant accumulation of suspended solids is expected since the Midland municipal water is clarified and filtered prior to delivery to the Plant. The activated carbon filters are backwashed as necessary to condition the bed. This creates a maximum of 4,700 gallons (17.8 kl) of backwash water per day assuming each filter is backwashed once per day. This backwash water is routed to the evaporator building neutralization sump.

Each makeup demineralizer train is designed to produce 253,350 gallons (959 kl) of demineralized water between regenerations. During normal operation one train is in service, and the other train is either in regeneration or on standby. Both trains, however, may be used during periods of high water demand.

The cation resins are regenerated with a sulfuric acid solution and the anion resins with a sodium hydroxide solution. All backwash, rinse, and chemical regenerant wastes from the makeup demineralizers are routed to the makeup evaporator neutralizing sump where the pH is adjusted as required to a range within 6.5 and 9.5 by addition of sulfuric acid or sodium hydroxide. Waste characteristics and volumes for the carbon filters and ion exchange trains are shown in Table 3.6-2.

3.6.1.2 Condensate Polishers

The high purity water required for operation of the once-through steam generators is maintained by the use of ammonia, hydrazine and full flow condensate polishing ion exchangers. The condensate polishers remove corrosion products and other impurities from the steam generator feedwater.

3.7.2 Liquid Effluents

3.7.2.1 Laundry Waste

The laundry waste consists of personnel decontamination solutions, emergency shower water, and liquid waste generated from washing clothing which is potentially contaminated with radioactive particulates. This waste contains detergents and is not processed through demineralizers or evaporators, but is filtered for gross solids removal and collected in the laundry drain tank where the radioactivity level is monitored. Under normal conditions, laundry waste does not require treatment for radioactive contamination. From this drain tank the waste is filtered again for fine solids removal and released through the discharge structure to the Tittabawassee River. If the radioactivity level exceeds discharge limits, the waste will be diverted to the liquid waste system evaporator for processing as discussed in Section 3.5.2.

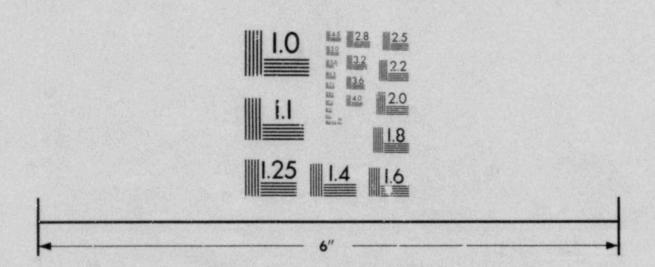
The quantity of laundry waste for the Midland Plant is estimated at a daily output of between 450 and 600 gallons. A non-phosphate synthetic detergent is used that allows the Plant to meet the NPDES Permit requirements for discharges to the Tittabawassee River.

3.7.2.2 Storm Drainage

The storm drainage system collects precipitation runoff from most of the building roofs and areaways, paved and unpaved surfaces of the power block area, and conveys the water to the cooling pond. The drainage from the evaporator building, combination shop, and part of the service water cooling

| | 10 | 11 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128

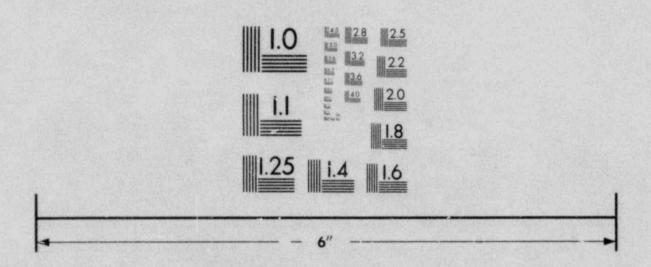
IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

| 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

OTHER STATE OF THE STATE OF THE

tower area is discharged directly into the Tittabawassee River via drainage ditches.

Precipitation falling on areas which may be contaminated by oil is collected and treated in the oily waste system (refer to Section 3.6).

3.7.2.3 Sanitary Waste

force main.

The sanitary waste collection system provides for sewage collection and the conveyance of these wastes and the blowdown and continuous sample flow from the process steam evaporators to The Dow Chemical Company Waste Treatment Plant. The system consists of a gravity sewer which collects the effluent from all building sanitary plumbing systems. The sewage, evaporator blowdown and continuous sample flow are pumped by a sewage lift station to Dow via

Administrative control, design, and restricted access to contaminated areas are provided to prevent radioactive materials from entering the domestic sanitary waste water collection system.

The maximum expected load during Plant operation is based on a population of 300 at 50 gallons per capita per day or 15,000 gallons per day.

The Dow treatment facility consists of storage equalization, and tertiary treatment under continuous licensed supervision. The tertiary treatment includes preliminary treatment through trickling filters followed by two-stage activated sludge and final sedimentation.

3.7.2.4 Laboratory Wastes

All laboratory waste drainages are routed as follows:

- a. The dirty radwaste system collects laboratory and other wastes which contain potentially radioactive substances.
- b. The detergent radwaste system collects laboratory and other wastes which can contain detergent and radioactive substances.
- c. The turbine building laboratory wastes are routed to the turbine building neutralizing sump.
- d. The evaporator building laboratory wastes are routed to the evaporator building neutralizing sump.

The dirty radwaste and detergent radwaste systems are discussed in Section 3.5.2. Neutralizing sumps are discussed in Section 3.6.

3.7.3 Solid Waste

Solid waste includes trash, garbage, and other solid materials, such as materials from the trash racks and water screens in the water intake structures. These solid wastes are removed to a sanitary landfill by a licensed waste disposal company as discussed in Section 5.6.3. The estimated quantities of such wastes are presented in Table 5.6-2.

11

prebuilt tower line, is 2.7 miles (4.35 km) long. The environmental effects of this line are discussed in detail in Section 4.2 of the Environmental Report Supplement (ERS) (12). These line routes are shown on Figure 3.9-2.

3.9.4.3 Midland 1 and 2 to Tittabawassee 345 kV Lines

Two 345 kV bus tie lines originate at the south turbine building wall of the Midland Plant and exter' coss the north pond area with structures located adjacent to the dikes (Figure 3.9-2). Single circuit towers shown on Figure 3.9-8 will be utilized for these lines. The lines parallel an existing 138 kV tower line on 100-foot (30.5-m) centers along the toe of the dike to a point southerly of the railroad bridge. The lines cross the Tittabawassee River and South Saginaw Road along the south side of Salzburg Road. Vegetation along the riverbank was not disturbed. A small woodlot between the river and the dike was cleared. The area under the lines between South Saginaw Road and the railroad is used for industrial settling ponds. The remainder of the route along the northeasterly side of the railroad right-of-way is undeveloped industrial land which is covered by sapling and shrub vegetation. The area adjacent to the lines will be partially cleared for construction work. Both 11 lines will be 2.3 miles (3.7 km) long. The environmental effects of this line are discussed in the Applicant's Supplemental Environmental Report (ASER) (13) and the Final Environmental Statement (FES) (14).

3.9.4.4 Tittabawassee to Kenowa/Thetford 345 kV Line

The Tittabawassee-Kenowa/Thetford 345 kV line was also addressed briefly in the ASER(13) and the FES(14). A more detailed analysis follows.

The Tittabawassee to Kenowa/Thetford line is located in an existing corridor that was purchased prior to 1972. Double circuit towers, shown on Figure 3.9-9, were utilized. The corridor, excluding the wider, 1 mile (1.6 km) long exit at Tittabawassee, will accommodate two 345 kV tower lines. The first 8.0 miles (12.9 km) south from the Tittabawassee exit also accommodates two 138 kV tower lines and the next 7.6 miles (12.2 km) accommodates one 138 kV tower line. A 138 kV line was built in the north 8.0 miles (12.9 km) of the corridor in 1972. The 345 kV line is located 100 feet (30.5 m) east of the existing 138 kV line. The relative location of lines and the width of the corridor are indicated on Figures 3.9-2 and 3.9-3A through 3.9-3H.

The transmission line crosses numerous drains and creeks in addition to the Tittabawassee River and both forks of the Bad River. The Tittabawassee flood plain in the area of the proposed river crossing is approximately 0.5 mile (0.8 km) wide. Two structures are located in the low area northerly of the river with one of the towers placed within 200 feet (61 m) of the riverbank to provide clearance enough to allow riverbank vegetation to remain undisturbed. The tower on the southerly side of the crossing is placed at the top of an embankment to allow all except the largest trees to remain. Other river and creek banks are left undisturbed except for the removal of larger trees. The majority of the land along the route is cultivated. Wooded areas are generally a composite of immature trees, saplings and shrubs. Nearly 60% of the route lies along property lines. The alignment was adjusted in several locations to avoid the removal of residences. The 345 kV line utilizes 333

4.2 TRANSMISSION FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

Transmission lines associated with the Midland Nuclear Plant construction consist of two 345 kV lines running 2.3 miles (3.7 km) to Tittabawassee Substation and one 345 kV line running 27.5 miles (44.2 km) from Tittabawassee Substation to interconnect with the existing Kenowa-Thetford 345 kV line. The line route between the Plant and the substation crosses flat land identified as industrial or wasteland. The 27.5-mile (44.2 km) section of line running south out of the substation crosses farmlands mixed with occasional woodlots.

Another line associated with the project is a 138 kV start-up line running south along the east side of the cooling pond and east along the north side of Gordonville Road. This line crosses the Tittabawassee River and Saginaw Road approximately 1 mile (1.6 km) south of the 345 kV line crossings and then continues northeast into Tittabawassee Substation. The clearing at the river is for construction access with a majority of the right-of-way selectively cleared to preserve low growing species. There is an ample amount of roadside trees along Saginaw Road to obstruct views to the line at the crossing location.

Routing of the 138 kV start-up line and the two 345 kV lines judiciously utilizes existing vegetation. An insignificant amount of clearing is required between the Midland Plant and Tittabawassee Substation. The Tittabawassee to Kenowa-Thetford 345 kV line requires clearing only 110.9 acres (45 ha) of scattered fencerows and woodlots at a width of 142 feet (43.3 m). Additional trees outside the cleared right-of-way which endanger the line are selectively removed.

The most visually sensitive area affected by new transmission lines is the northern one-third of the Tittabawassee to Kenowa-Thetford right-of-way⁽¹⁾. In this area, the flat terrain is nearly lacking of arborescent vegetation. Agriculture in this area is practiced up to roadsides and ditch banks. The predominance of row crops also has eliminated fencerows and the vegetation that usually is present along fencerows. Although the transmission towers are exposed for long distances, the rural nature of the surrounding area reduces the effects of this exposure.

The remaining portion of the Tittabawassee to Kenowa-Thetford 345 kV line route has a moderate sensitivity. In some areas the line will be screened by existing woodlots and stream valleys.

Design, routing, construction and maintenance of these transmission lines is done in accordance with Environmental Criteria for Electric Transmission

Systems⁽²⁾ developed by the US Departments of Interior and Agriculture, and

Guidelines for the Protection of Natural, Historic, Scenic and Recreational

Values in the Design and Location of Rights-of-Way and Transmission Facilities⁽³⁾

published by the Federal Power Commission. In addition, the Applicant has engaged landscape architects to develop guidelines⁽⁴⁾ for minimizing impact of transmission lines and facilities on aesthetic values. These criteria have been applied in design of the transmission lines from the Midland Plant to the substation, and from the substation to the Kenowa-Thetford line.

Approval of the Corps of Engineers was obtained for erecting the transmission lines across the Tittabawassee River, Bad River and Beaver Creek.

4.2.1 Clearing Techniques and Changes to Physical and Biological Processes

Construction clearing practices of selective cutting, keeping the width of the cleared strip to a minimum, clearing to a variable width within spans and preservation of existing small trees and shrubs are followed when possible to reduce visual impact. Merchantable timber is salvaged and slash windrowed or disposed of. Windrowing provides habitat for many species of birds and mammals and is the method accepted by the Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Construction activities along the transmission line route will require removal of all trees and brush to at least 45 feet (13.6 m) on either side of the tower center line. Additional trees tall enough to endanger the reliability of the operating line will be removed up to 115 feet (34.7 m) from the tower center line. Clearing activities began on September 10, 1979 on the southern end of the right-of-way. This date coincided with completion of field work for the ecological survey on this segment of the right-of-way. The ecological survey for the entire right-of-way, which was completed on September 14, 1979, revealed no threatened or endangered species or other significant impediments to construction. Clearing activities were completed by November 15, 1979. Clearing crews were transported in small pickup trucks. Small crawler type tractors windrowed brush along the right-of-way.

In wooded reas that required clearing, the physical structure of the forest was well as the biotic succession was reduced to herbaceous ground cover.

These conditions are the results of clearing the corridor, grading where required for a construction road in the right-of-way, grading and excavating

10

for tower bases, construction of towers, and heavy equipment moving across the terrain.

The cleared wooded areas are changed structurally and compositionally from areas supporting at least three vegetative strata and wildlife nesting areas to areas of one or two vegetative strata. While floral and faunal species requiring a forest habitat in this stage of succession have been negatively impacted, floral and faunal species favoring earlier successional stages will be benefitted. Important game species such as deer, rabbits, and grouse should benefit from the erection and maintenance of this right-of-way.

Topographical and hydrolog cal changes are minimal due to the little relief in this area. Hence, disruption of drainage patterns or topographical features by line construction has a negligible effect on biological processes.

4.2.2 Erecting Towers and Stringing Conductors

Construction of towers and stringing conductors cause minor disruption to the environment. At each tower, work activities travel across the shortest and most practical access roads. Work activities which impact the right-of-way for the Tittabawassee to Kenowa/Thetford transmission line follow based, on the current construction schedule.

- 11 Shipments of tower anchor steel were delivered to railhead storage sites by
- 10 | November 1979. Contractor's equipment will be set up and excavation for tower
- 11 | foundations is scheduled to begin in August 1982. Heavy tracked equipment or
 - truck-mounted power augers will be required to bore four-foot diameter holes
- 10 to depths from 10 feet (3 m) to 20 feet (6 m) depending on soil conditions. A
 - 30-foot (9 m) long, trailer-mounted, vibra-hammer, swed by a truck or tractor
 - 4 | will be required to drive caissons for the foundation at each of the four

tower legs. A stump-free access road to each tangent tower site will be required for the front-end dump, 12-1/2 yard concrete trucks to supply concrete for the pier type foundations. A tracked front-end loader and a soil compactor will be used at each angle tower to excavate and cover the 12-15 foot square (3.7-4.6 m) reinforced concrete pads for the four tower anchors. A 15-man crew transported by light trucks will be used at each tower site. With allowance for inclement weather and unusual access problems, foundation work will progress ahead of tower erection crews to a scheduled completion date of August 1983.

Tower steel delivery is scheduled to begin by August 1982 by 10-ton multiwheeled trucks from the railhead to the tower sites and will continue as

required, except for the period when spring load restrictions are placed on
roads. Approximately 2,200 tons of tower steel or an average of 15 tons per

tower will be required. Sorting and partial assembly of tower steel will be
done by a 15-man crew. A 70-ton, self-propelled, tracked crane, supported by
a 12-man crew, is scheduled for delivery to start erection of towers on

completed foundations by November 1982. Tower erection is scheduled for
completion by May 1983.

Conductor reels are usually placed at four-mile intervals with tensioner equipment located at the midpoint between them. Conductor stringing operations start approximately one month after tower erection starts. A light caterpillar tractor will be used to pull the lead line along the approximate tower center line between the conductor reels and the tensioner. Conductors are tension strung so that they do not touch the ground. Two reels of conductor per phase are pulled from each direction and joined with splices before the equipment is moved to the next station where the process is REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 4.2-5

repeated. The heavy equipment along with the caterpillar tractors used for transportation and anchorage are located as near to roadways as practical.

Wire installation is scheduled to begin in January 1983 and for completion by July 1983.

Project completion is scheduled for August 1, 1983. Two weeks are allowed for 10 testing of substation equipment prior to the service date. Site cleanup, 11 grounding and fence restoration will be completed before October 1, 1983.

The Tittabawassee to Kenowa/Thetford 345 kV line route crosses 14 agricultural drainage ditches and 5 streams(1). Most of the drainage ditches are small and lack arborescent vegetation; therefore, transmission line construction does not create much impact. Construction equipment generally uses existing roads and culverts in crossing ditches to prevent erosion and siltation.

All stream and river crossings will be accomplished in accordance with specifications that are conditions for permit approvals by the Michigan Department of Natural Resources under the Inland Lakes and Streams Act, Act 346 of Public Acts of 1972 and by the Cor; of Engineers under Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (PL 92-500 as amended).

The 25 archeological/historic sites reported (Appendix 2.6C) along the Tittabawassee to Kenowa/Thetford 345 kV transmission line route can, in general, be avoided and left intact on the right-of-way. An avoidance and mitigation plan was finalized at a Consumers Power meeting with Dr Doreen Ozker, Archeologist for the Great Lakes Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, and Dr John Halsey, State Archeologist, on November 29, 1978. This plan is summarized on Table 4.2-1.

- 11 | Five of the archeological sites were removed from consideration because prior
- 4 sand removal and grading by others had destroyed the archeological materials
- Il or because they were not archeological sites in the ROW. Eleven of the archeological sites can be avoided because their locations are such that they
- 4 can be posted to direct construction activities around them. Tower locations will be adjusted to span the archeological sites.
- 10 | Nine of the archeological sites required mitigation because they conflicted
- 4 | with line construction plans for structure location or access along the right-
- of-way. Phase I field reconnaissance of all these archeological sites was conducted in the spring of 1979. This phase of archeological mitigation
- involved plowing, surface collection of artifacts and shovel probing to determine whether the site was significant enough to require detailed Phase II mitigation. Phase I reconnaissance was generally restricted to the part of the right-of-way impacted by construction activities. If the results were negative, that area was then cleared for unrestricted construction activity. Phase II excavation, conducted in the spring of 1979, involved plotting the concentrations of artifacts recovered in Phase I, analysis of their significance, division of the site into a grid for controlled surface collection, and further excavation to the archeological horizon in areas that were productive in Phase I. Phase III analysis involved documentation,
 - interpretation and reporting of the results of the mitigation activities. As indicated in Section 2.6.3, a report has been provided to the NRC on the findings of this analysis.
- 4 | The Herber Site, 20SA318, located south of Ring Road in the southwest one-
- 10 | quarter of Section 15, Brant Township, Saginaw County, involved Phase I, II
 - 4 and III activities. The 3ig Mapleton Site, 20MD116, located in the floodplain REVISION 11 SEPTEMBER 1980 4.2-7

- 10 north of the Tittabawassee River in the southwest one-quarter of Section 1,
- II excavation also occurred at other sites after the Phase I field
 reconnaissance. Following archeological fieldwork completed in July 1979,
 sites listed for mitigation were clear for unrestricted construction activity,
 pending the September completion of the concurrent ecological study discussed
 in Section 4.2.1.

4.2.3 Access and Service Roads

During construction, access to the right-of-way generally is along established 10 farm lanes and temporary drives near the line. New access roads to the right-of-way are constructed only when absolutely necessary. New roads and temporary drives are returned to their original use upon completion of construction.

4.2.4 Erosion Due to Transmission Line Construction

Soil erosion is controlled in compliance with Michigan Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act(5). Temporary measures are implemented during construction to eliminate soil erosion associated with construction activities and the use of heavy equipment. Upon completion of construction, disturbed areas are regraded and permanent erosion control measures are administered to preserve the water quality of the watershed.

Construction activities on agricultural lands subject these areas to some wind erosion. Agriculture is extensively practiced close to roads, ditches and streams, leaving vast areas devoid of windbreaks and shelterbelts. During construction, this condition exists for one growing season. Following construction, the land again is available for agricultural practices. If REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 4.2-8

TABLE 4.2-1

AVOIDANCE AND MITIGATION ARCHEOLOGICAL SITES ON TITTABAWASSEE TO KENOWA/THETFORD TRANSMISSION LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY

-	Site Number(a)	Activity	Mitigation Phase(b)
	20SA207	Omit(c)	
4	20SA321	Avoid, use west 1/3 of ROW	
	20SA320	Avoid, use sides of ROW to avoid knoll	
	20SA337	Mitigate	I, II, III
1	20SA108	Mitigate	I, II, III
	20SA322	Mitigate	I, II, III
- 1	20SA323	Avoid, use west 1/3 of ROW	-,,
4	20SA318	Mitigate	I, II, III
1	20SA324	Omit(d)	-,,
1	20SA325	Mitigate	I, II, III
	20SA326	Mitigate	I, II
-1	20SA327	Avoid, use east 1/2 of ROW	
1	20SA328	Avoid, use west 1/2 of ROW	
1	20SA329	Mitigate	I, III
	20SA330	Omit(c)	-,
1	20SA319	Avoid, use west 1/2 of ROW	
	20SA331	Avoid, use west side of ROW	
	20SA332	Omit(e)	
1	20SA333	Avoid, use west 1/2 of ROW	
-1	20MD391	Avoid, use east 1/3 of ROW	
	20MD392	Avoid, use east 1/2 of ROW	
	20MD393	Avoid, use west 1/2 of ROW	
1	20MD116	Mitigate	I, II, III
	20MD394	Mitigate	I, II, III
1	20MD395	Omit(c)	-, 11, 111

⁽a) Refer to Appendix 2.6C.

⁽b) I = Reconnaissance; II = Excavation; III = Analysis; refer to Section 4.2.2.

⁽c) Original site was previously destroyed by mining.

(d) Site is on a tree easement rather than the ROW.

⁽e) On reconsideration this is not an archeological site.

TABLE 5.8-1

6 ESTIMATED DECOMMISSIONING(a) AND RESTORATION COSTS (Millions of 1984 Dollars)

6	Activity	Estimate
	Mobilization, Demobilization and Temporary Facilities	\$ 4.8
	Supplies, Power, Contractor Services, Nuclear Insurance	23.6
	Equipment	5.4
11	Staff Labor	33.2
	Demolition Services	54.9
	Disposal (Radioactive Waste)	46.6
	Overheads	16.3
	Subtotal Decommissioning	\$184.8
6	Reboiler, Diesel-Generator, Administration, Service	
	Water and Circulating Water Structures Demolition	8.9
11		
	Site Specific Restoration	41.9
	Rounding	(0.6)
6	Total Decommissioning, Demolition and	
11	Site Restoration	\$235.0

^{6 (}a) Prompt removal/dismantling based on Battelle Pacific Northwest Study (la) and Atomic Industrial Forum Study(2).

VOL 3

CHAPTER 6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Section	Title	Page No
	6		
	0	EFFLUENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS AND	
		MONITORING PROGRAMS	6.1-1
	6.1	APPLICANT'S PREOPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL	
	6 1 1	PROGRAMS	6.1-1
	6.1.1	Surface Waters	6.1-1
		Physical and Chemical Parameters	6.1-2
10	6.1.1.2	Blological Parameters	6.1-3
	6.1.1.2.1	Entrainment Sampling for Fish Eggs and Larvae	6.1-3
	6.1.1.2.2	Impingement Sa bling	6.1-4
	6.1.1.2.3	Biological Sampling in the Tittabawass e River	6.1-5
	6.1.2	Ground Water	6.1-5
	6.1.2.1	Preoperational Groundwater Monitoring Program	6.1-6
	6.1.2.2	Supplementary Preoperational Groundwater	
		Monitoring Program	6.1-7
	6.1.2.2.1	Description	6.1-7
	6.1.2.2.2	Groundwater Levels	6.1-8
	6.1.2.2.3	Groundwater Quality	6.1-9
	6.1.2.3	Models	6.1-9
	6.1.3	Air	6.1-9
	6.1.3.1	Onsite Meteorological Measurements Program	6.1-9
	6.1.3.1.1	Meteorological Site Characteristics	6.1-9
	6.1.3.1.2	Meteorological Data Aquisition System	6.1-11
	6.1.3.1.3	Calibration	6.1-14
	6.1.3.1.4	Service and Maintenance	6.1-16
	6.1.3.1.5	Data Reduction Procedures	6.1-17
	6.1.3.1.6	Meteorological Data Recovery	6.1-18
	6.1.3.1.7	Joint Frequency Distributions of Wind Direction	0.1-18
	6.1.3.1.8	and Speed by Atmospheric Stability Class	6.1-18
21	6.1.3.2	Fog and Ice Monitoring	6.1-18
-		models	6.1-18b
	6.1.3.3	Preoperational Noise Survey	6.1-19
		Instrumentation	6.1-19
	6.1.3.3.2	Calibration	6.1-21
1	6.1.3.3.3	Methodology of Lata Collection	6.1-21
11		Lend	6.1-22
	6.1.4.1	Geology and Soils	6.1-22
	6.1.4.1.1	Exploration Programs	6.1-23
	6.1.4.1.2	Soil and Rock Sampling Methods	6.1-24
	6.1.4.1.3	Sabsidence Monitoring Program	6.1-25
	6.1.4.2	Land Use and Demographic Surveys	6.1-26
	6.1.4.3	Ecological Parameters	6.1-26
	6.1.4.4	Archeology	6.1-27a
. 7	6.1.5	Radiological Monitoring	6.1-27b
			10
	REVISION 10 - 3	NOVEMBER 1979 6-i	(

	Section	Title	Page No
	6.1R	PEFFDENCES	(ID :
	6.2	REFERENCESAPPLICANT'S PROPOSED OPERATIONAL MONITORING	6.1R-1
		PROGRAMS	6.2-1
	6.2.1	Surface Waters	6.2-1
	6.2.1.1	Physical and Chemical Parameters	6.2-1
	6.2.1.2	Biological Parameters	6.2-2
	6.2.2	Ground Water	6.2-2
	6.2.3	Air	6.2-3
	6.2.3.1	Meteorology	6.2-3
	6.2.3.1.1	Operational Meteorological Monitoring Program	6.2-3
2	6.2.3.1.2	Operational Fog and Ice Monitoring Program	6.2-3a
	6.2.3.2	Noise	6.2-4
	6.2.4	Land	6.2-4
	6.2.4.1	Geology and Soils	6.2-4
	6.2.4.1.1	Exploratory	6.2-4
	6.2.4.1.2	Subsidence	6.2-5
	6.2.4.2	Land Use and Demography	6.2-5
	6.2.4.3	Ecological Parameters	6.2-5
	6.2.5	Radiological Monitoring	6.2-6
	6.2R	REFERENCES	6.2R-1
	6.2A	ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	0,211
	6.3	RELATED ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENT AND MONITORING	
		PROGRAMS	6.3-1
	6.3.1	Terrestrial Ecological Programs	6.3-1
	6.3.2	Related Aquatic Ecological Programs	6.3-1
	6.3.2.1	Dow Chemical Company Study (Zillich)	6.3-1
	6.3.2.2	Michigan Department of Natural Resources Study	6.3-2
	6.3.2.3	Dow Chemical Company Study (Batchelder &	0.5 2
		Alexander)	6.3-2
	6.3.2.4	Great Lakes Basin Framework Study	6.3-3
	6.3.2.5	Great Lakes Resource Management Program	6.3-3
	6.3.3	Meteorological Programs	6.3-4
	6.3.4	Hydrological Programs	6.3-4
	6.3.4.1	The Dow Chemical Study	6.3-4
	6.3.4.2	US Geological Survey	6.3-5
	6.3.4.3	East Central Michigan Planning and	0.3-3
	0.3.4.3		4 2 2
	6.3.4.4	Development Region	6.3-6
	6.3.4.5	STORET Data	6.3-7
	0.3.4.3	Water Quality Management Plan for Lower	
	6216	Lake Huron Basin	6.3-7
	6.3.4.6	Other Programs	6.3-8
		Geological Programs	6.3-8
. 1	6.3.6	Archaeological Programs	6.3-8
3	6.3.7	Noise Programs	6.3-9
	6.3.8	Radiological Programs	6.3-9
	6.3R	REFERENCES	6.3R-1

Section	Title	Page No
6.4	PREOPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING DATA	6.4-1

CHAPTER 6

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Description
6.1-1	PREOPERATIONAL PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PARAMETERS MONITORED IN THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER
10 6.1.2	PREOPERATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PARAMETERS MONITORED IN THE TITTABAWASSEE RIVER
6.1-3	SENSORS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SYSTEM ACCURACY OF INSTRUMENTS USED ON 91.5-METER METEOROLOGICAL TOWER
6.1-4	SENSORS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SYSTEM ACCURACY OF INSTRUMENTS USED ON EACH 10-METER TOWER STATION
6.1-5	PERCENTAGE OF METEOROLOGICAL DATA RECOVERED FOR THE MIDLAND PLANT
6.1-6	RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM AS DESCRIBED IN PREVIOUS DOCUMENTS
7	
6.1-8	PREOPERATIONAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM SCHEDULE
7	
11 6.4-1	SUMMARY OF LABORATORY RESULTS ENVIRONMENTAL RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING PROGRAM SUMMARY - MIDLAND PLANT

6.1.3.3 Preoperational Noise Survey

During May of 1973, an environmental sound survey was conducted in the area of the Midland Plant and surrounding property. The survey provided baseline environmental noise levels for the area surrounding the Plant prior to construction such that the noise impact of construction and operation could be determined. The baseline data collected in this survey are presented in Section 2.7.

Another survey will be conducted in the year prior to commercial operation, when most Plant construction is complete, following the same procedures and techniques as used in the 1973 survey. At that time, any additional ambient noise sources, such as those from The Dow Chemical Company complex, the major source of noise in the 1973 survey, can be identified.

6.1.3.3.1 Instrumentation

The following equipment was used in the May 1973 ambient sound level survey of the Midland Plant site:

- a. General Radio Model 1558-BP Octave Band Analyzer
- b. General Radio Model 1560-P6 1-Inch Ceramic Microphone
- c. General Radio Model 1560 P40 Microphone Preamplifier
- d. General Radio Model 1562A Microphone Calibrator
- e. Bruel and Kjaer Windscreen

The Octave Band Analyzer (sound level meter) used conforms to ANSI Standard S1.4-1971(7) for a Class II sound level meter which complies with ANSI

Standard S1.13-1971 $^{(8)}$, Section 5.4.1, concerning instrument accuracy for field environment use.

- In future environmental noise surveys at the Midland Plant site, the following general equipment specifications will be adhered to:
 - a. Sound Level Meter conforms to ANSI Standard S1.4-1971⁽⁷⁾ for a Class I Precision Sound Level Meter.
 - b. Octave Filter Set conforms to ANSI Standard S1.11-1966 (R1971)⁽⁹⁾ for octave, half octave, and third octave filters. The filter set can be a part of the Precision Sound Level Meter.
 - c. Microphone conforms to ANSI Standard S1.4-1971⁽⁷⁾ and satisfies the requirements of the Class I Precision Sound Level Meter. A windscreen was used to minimize the effect of wind noise.
 - d. Calibrator capable of calibrating the sound level meter used.

Other general equipment will be required:

- e. Tape Recorder will be used when a nonrepeatable, short duration noise is to be measured. Tape recorder will meet specifications set forth in ANSI Standard S1.13-1971(8).
- f. Temperature, humidity and wind speed measuring equipment.

 Barometric pressure will be obtained from the nearest airport.
- g. Measuring Tape or Measuring Wheel for determining distances to locate data collection points.

6.1.3.3.2 Calibration

The system was calibrated prior to each measurement period to ensure consistent and accurate measurements. Battery condition was monitored and batteries replaced when necessary. These procedures will be followed in all future sound level surveys at the site.

6.1.3.3.3 Methodology of Data Collection

During the May 1973 environmental sound survey, "A" weighted and/or octave band measurements were taken at 13 locations in the area of the Midland Plant structures and the perimeter of the Plant property boundary. Measurements were taken at the nearest residence as well as along the access roads to the Plant. Measurements were taken during three different time intervals over a 24-hour period; (1) the first period (1630 to 1930 hr) encompassed the highest ambient noise time period in the general vicinity of the Plant due to the elevated levels of traffic noise on adjacent roads; (2) the second period (2100 to 2300 hr) was chosen as typical of those hours when the majority of persons residing near the Plant would be active within their homes and levels of ambient sources other than the Midland Plant would be minimal; (3) the third period (0300 to 0500 hr) represented the extreme condition when virtually all community noise should be at its lowest value. The number and location of sampling points and the sampling periods were chosen to provide an accurate measure of existing ambient levels. Sound level measurements were taken with the sound level meter in the slow-response position. Each measurement represents a 15-second average of the sound level meter indication. During each measurement, weather data and general traffic conditions were observed and recorded. A B&K Windscreen was always used on REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 6.1-21

the microphone. However, no data were collected when the wind velocity exceeded 10 mph.

Essentially the same procedure will be followed in the ambient survey performed just prior to commercial operation with the exception that a number of measurement points will be added to the existing 13, in the area north of the Plant extending into The Dow Chemical Company complex, and beyond the Plant property lines to the south and west to include the residential areas nearest to the Plant.

In addition, the amount of data taken at each measurement point will be expanded by recording a sample of the ambient sound level and subsequently analyzing this sample on a real-time analyzer. Not only will this provide a permanent record of the data, but will allow more meaningful comparisons to be made between data points and between preoperational and postoperational levels. Due to the industrial nature of the rea directly north and east of the Midland Plant, it is also expected that the noise impact of the Midland Plant will be difficult to quantify without a spectral analysis of the sound levels at these points. The recording and real-time analysis of these measurements will greatly enhance the accuracy and reliability of the data.

1 | 6.1.4 Land

6.1.4.1 Geology and Soils

Numerous site exploration programs have been completed since the initial investigation began in 1956. The primary purposes of these studies were to determine the site glacial and advock geology conditions, evaluate the foundation conditions, and determine the environmental impact of Plant REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 6.1-22

construction and operation on the geology and soils in the Plant area. The major conclusions of these investigations are presented in Section 2.5. These programs are summarized in the following sections.

6.1.4.1.1 Exploration Programs

Power Block Area Borings

A total of 117 borings ranging up to 432 feet in depth and 22 probes were performed in the power block area between 1956 and 1974. Two of the borings passed through the glacial deposits and penetrated into rock. Boring 1 was drilled about 10 feet into rock, and Boring 1A was drilled about 75 feet into rock.

Twenty-two probes ranging in depth from 10 to 45 feet were also performed in this area by truck-mounted rotary continuous flight auger equipment. The soil cuttings from the augers were used to identify soil types for the log of the soil profile.

Dike Perimeter Area Borings

A total of 167 borings are attributable to exploratory work for the dike system. Sixty-one of the borings were done for site exploration and the rest were subsequently drilled in conjunction with dike construction. The borings ranged in depth from 3.5 to 70 feet.

Borrow Area Borings

A total of 90 borings were made in the borrow area inside the dike system. Twenty-one of the borings were made in the area that is now the emergency cooling water pond. These borings range in depth from 10 to 15 feet.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Forty-nine borings were drilled at various locations within the cooling pond area to determine a source of borrow material. They ranged in depth from 5 to 60 feet.

Borings for Structures Outside Power Block Area

Additional exploration was conducted for three structures away from the main Plant area. Nine exploratory borings were drilled at the railroad bridge site and one in the embankment area. These ranged in depth between 25 and 70 feet. A total of eight borings with depths ranging from 60 to 75 feet were made in the vicinity of the Bullock Creek bridge. Sixteen borings ranging in depth between 9 and 60 feet were made in the vicinity of the spillway through the east leg of the dike.

6.1.4.1.2 Soil and Rock Sampling Methods

No preoperational studies have been conducted to determine the impact of construction activities on productivity of soils; however, the surface soil types that are found on the site have been discussed in the Ecological Survey of the Midland Site⁽¹⁰⁾.

Physical properties of the glacial surficial materials were determined. Both disturbed and undisturbed soil samples were taken. The disturbed samples were of three types: those from the standard penetration test sampler, bulk samples from auger cuttings, and wash samples from the rotary wash drilling process. The undisturbed samples were obtained by using Dames and Moore soil samplers or coring methods.

The rock cores were taken by an NX size core barrel with a diamond bit.

6.1.4.1.3 Subsidence Monitoring Program

The subsidence benchmark program is designed to monitor any subsidence of the 2 ground surface which could occur adjacent to the Plant due to salt mining.

The program is considered as precautionary because no actual subsidence is anticipated as a result of the salt mining.

Two studies, one of which includes 10 years of round surface monitoring data, prepared by independent engineering consulting firms and referenced in Section 2.5 of this report, conclude there will be no surficial effects due to salt removal from the rock strata located over 4,100 feet beneath the ground surface. Since the issuance of these reports, a number of previously active wells used in the subsidence analysis have either been plugged or are now inactive. In fact, within a one-mile radius of the power block area, there are no active salt solution mining wells (see Table 2.5-1 and Figure 2.5-5). One brine removal well is still in service but it is over 2,000 feet southwest of the containment buildings.

The subsidence monitor's, system consists of 25 shallow benchmarks anchored in 2 till at a depth of 15 to 60 feet (4.5 to 18 m) below the ground surface and 2 deep benchmarks anchored in rock 320 and 413 feet (98 and 126 m) below the ground. Figure 6.1-8 shows the location and design of these benchmarks.

2

First order surveys will be made at least annually for the operational life of the Plant to detect any subsidence near the Plant.

6.1.4.2 Land-Use and Demographic Surveys

Land-use information and data were obtained by the Applicant's staff from field surveys of the area surrounding the Midland Plant site, and from the Environmental Inventory (11).

Recent aerial photographs were used to locate the nearest residence in each of the 16 sectors. Consumers Power Company's Electrical Service Distribution maps were used to verify these residences. The nearest vegetable gardens were assumed to be located at the nearest residences. Field surveys of the area within 5 miles of the Midland Plant consisted of driving all the public roads to physically locate the milking cows, milking goats and also to verify the nearest residences.

Methods for collection and analysis of demographic data are discussed in Section 2.1.2.

6.1.4.3 Ecological Parameters

The 1971 terrestrial ecological survey (10) that was conducted by Michigan

State University personnel is the only terrestrial ecological survey that has been completed on the Midland Plant site. The report described and discussed relationships between the vegetation and wildlife that existed on the site prior to and after preliminary Plant site preparation activities. Most of the vegetation and wildlife habitat on the 1235-acre Plant site have been either eliminated or altered as a result of construction activities.

6.2A-1 DEFINITIONS

11 annually - See frequency.

atmospheric ΔT - A normalized measure of atmospheric stability obtained from the vertical temperature gradient between 'wo levels (eg, 10m and 60m). The corresponding values between the magnitude of Lemperature gradient and type of stability are given in Regulatory Guide 1.23.

batch release - The discharge of fluid wastes of a discrete volume.

<u>calendar quarter</u> - Periods of three consecutive months beginning with January, April, July, and October.

<u>calibration</u> - The process whereby a position on the scale of an instrument is identified with the magnitude of the signal actuating that instrument.

<u>check</u> - A qualitative determination of acceptable operability by observation of instrument behavior during normal operation.

commercial operation - When the unit is declared commercial by Consumers Power Company.

composite sample - A sample made up of several grab samples collected and mixed to represent the average over a period of time.

confirmed measurement - A measurement that has been verified by re-analysis of the original, analysis of a duplicace, or analysis of a new sample.

continuous - As applied to monitors, samplers and indicators, does not prevent the devices from periodically being taken out of service for calibration or maintenance.

contin ous release - The discharge of fluid waste of a nordiscrete volume, eg, from a volume or system that has an input flow during the continuous release.

cooling pond - The approximately 880-acre impoundment (operating capacity of about 12,600 acre feet) for the dissipation of waste heat, storage of emergency service water and storage of some limited process wastes until discharge to the river.

11 daily - See frequency.

daily average concentration - Arithmetic average of two or more quantities totaled over a calendar day; arithmetic average of all daily determinations of concentration made during a calendar month.

dbh - Diameter at breast height.

drift - Small droplets of the cooling water and dissolved salts that are carried aloft by convection and wind.

E - Average beta or gamma energy per disintegration of a radionuclide mixture.

emergency service water intake channel and reservoir - That depressed portion of the cooling pond which provides cooling water for the ultimate heat sink following an analyzed accident requiring operation of Plant emergency systems. frequency - Required intervals are defined as:

Annually - At least once per 12 months.

Daily - At least once per 24 hours.

Monthly - At least :e per 31 days.

Quarterly - At leas nce per 92 days.

Semiannually - At 1 t once per 6 months.

Weekly - At least once per 7 days.

Interval extensions are allowable if the extension does not exceed the specified interval by more than 25% and if any three consecutive intervals do not exceed 325% of the specified interval.

functional test - Injection of a simulated signal into the instrument to verify that it is operable, including any alarm and/or trip initiated action.

grab sample - Sample taken to be a near-instantaneous representation of a well-mixed flow or uniform body of material. Sampling occurs over a distribution that is small in comparison to the total distributed quantity.

habitat - The environment which a plant or animal natively occupies.

herbaceous vegetation - The low-growing plants that occupy the lower stratum in natural plant communities such as grasses and forbs.

(subscript) - Refers to individual radionuclide.

initial criticality - The first attainment of a self-sustaining fission reaction within the reactor core.

K - The total body dose factor due to gamma emissions (rem/yr per Ci/s) obtained from the product of the gamma-body dose factor for exposure to a semi-infinite cloud (Table B-1, Regulatory Guide 1.109)(1) and the most limiting χ/Q value. For K_s , χ/Q_s equals 2.72E-06 s/m³ and for K_V , χ/Q_v equals $2.51E-05 \text{ s/m}^3$.

L - The skin dose factor due to beta emissions (rem/yr per Ci/s) calculated using the following formula:

= 1.0E+09 χ/Q (DFS_i + 1.1 DFY_i)

where

 $X/Q_s = 2.72E-06 \text{ s/m}^3$

 $X/Q_{x} = 2.51E-05 \text{ s/m}^3$

DFS; = beta skin dose factor (mrem/m3 per pCi/yr) from Table B-1, Regulatory Guide 1.109 (1)

= average ratio of tissue to air energy absorption coefficients

= gamma air dose factor (mrad/m³ per pCi/yr) from Table B-1, DFY: Regulatory Guide 1.109(1)

1.0E+09 = units conversion from mrem/pCi to rem/Ci

LCO - Limiting Condition for Operation.

lower limit of detection (LLD) - The smallest amount of sample radioactivity that would yield a net count (above system background) for which there is a 95% confidence that radioactivity is present. LLDs are calculated assuming a single gamma-emitting isotope is present in the sample. Therefore, LLDs are objectives only and are not rigid sensitivity limits for multicomponent gamma spectrometry.

11 monthly - See frequency.

mosses - Low-growing primitive plants that lack true roots, stems, leaves and vascular systems.

MPC - maximum permissible concentration values specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II.

noble gases - The following radionuclides are considered noble gases:

Ar-41 Kr-88 Xe-135m

Kr-83m Xe-131m Xe-135

Kr-85m Xe-133m

Kr-85 Xe-133

normal operation - Operation to perform the intended function without an associated abnormal condition such as an alarm, a nonroutine valve lineup or other off-standard condition.

NPDES Permit - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit issued by the State of Michigan to Consumers Power Company. This permit authorizes Consumers Power Company to discharge, from the Midland Plant, into the waters of the State of Michigan.

phytosociology - The branch of ecology devoted to the consideration of vegetational arrangement or pattern.

Plant - The total Midland Plant Units 1 and 2 including all structures, the cooling pond and all associated land within the site boundary.

Q - Average annual release rate in curies per second.

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 6.2A-1-5

11 quarterly - See frequency.

- (subscript) - stack or elevated.

11 semiannually - See frequency.

significant gamma emitter - radionuclide emitting electromagnetic radiation of nuclear origin with an energy greater than 0.1 MeV, a gamma intensity greater than 10% and a physical half-life greater than one day but including the following radionuclides:

Ar-41	I-131	Mn-54
Kr-85	I-133	Cr-51
Kr-85m	I-135	Zr-Nb-65
Kr-87	Cs-134	Mo-99
Kr-88	Cs-137	Tc-99m
Xe-133	Co-58	Ba-La-140
Xe-135	Co-60	Ce-141
Xe-135m	Fe-59	
Xe-138	Zn-65	

site - Midland Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2 and all associated property and structures.

- (subscript) - vent or ground level.

vegetation composition . The makeup of plant species in an area or sampling plot.

vegetation structure - An expression of vegetative life forms of an area in relation to their spatial organization.

11 | weekly - See frequency.

X/Q - Ratio of the concentration at the receptor (curies per cubic meter) to the radioactivity release rate (curies per second). The term denotes the degree of dispersion of the radioactivity as it is transported from the source to the receptor. Open terrain correction factors are included when used to calculate K.

- d. Instrumentation meets the following general specifications:
 - Sound Level Meter Conforms to ANSI Standard S1.4-1971⁽³⁾ for a Class I Precision Sound Level Meter.
 - 2. Octave Filter Set Conforms to ANSI Standard S1.11-1966(R1971) (4) for octave, half octave and third octave filters. The filter set can be a part of the sound level meter.
 - 3. Microphone Conforms to ANSI Standard S1.4-1971⁽³⁾ and satisfies the requirements of the Class I sound level meter. A windscreen is used to minimize the effect of wind noise.
 - 4. Calibrator Capable of calibrating the sound level meter used.
 - Tape Recorder Meets specifications set forth in ANSI Standard S1.13-1971⁽⁵⁾
- e. Meteorological and Plant operating conditions are documented during the surveillance periods.

Reporting Requirements

- a. Results of the operational noise survey are presented in the Annual Report according to Section 6.2A-5.6.1 of the Environmental Technical Specifications.
- b. Deviations from the schedule in Table 6.2A-3-4 are described in the Annual Report.

Bases

This operational noise survey is for verification of the predicted noise impact of those features of the Midland Plant considered to produce significant noise levels.

Although several noise criteria have been published by various agencies (6,7,8), they are not particularly adaptable to sampling techniques as outlined in this survey program. Each criteria differs sufficiently from the others to prevent a common level criteria to be established. Most methods are based on annoyance limits and are, therefore, very subjective. Noise levels that are considered safety hazards (9) greatly exceed any community noise level resulting from operation of the Midland Plant.

The winter and summer seasons chosen for the survey represent the best and worst case conditions, respectively, due to higher sensitivity of the general population to outdoor noises during the summer months and vice versa.

- 11 As many test points as possible coincide with those used in the preoperational ambient survey such that meaningful comparisons can be made to determine what environmental impact is attributed to Plant operation. In addition, instru-
- Il mentation used is, as much as practical, the same as that used in the preoperational ambient survey.

6.2A-3.1.2 Biotic Surveillance

6.2A-3.1.2.1 Aquatic Surveys

Biotic aspects of aquatic environments are surveyed in accordance with the NPDES Permit which specifies effluent and instream monitoring requirements Section 2.6.1. These investigations are also part of the archeological background of the report noted above.

6.3.7 Noise Programs

At the present time, the only other party conducting any sound level surveys in the vicinity of the Midland Plant is The Dow Chemical Company. Using field measurement techniques, these surveys are done occasionally around the perimeter of The Dow Chemical complex by the environmental quality control group and are intended for informational purposes only. Past surveys by Dow Chemical did not include the southern property along the Tittabawassee River. Therefore, no data have been obtained for the areas immediately adjacent to the Midland Plant. The nearest data point is on Saginaw Road approximately 4,000 feet (1,219 m) east of the Midland Plant. This point and others are within the area that Consumers Power Company personnel will survey prior to commercial operation of the Midland Plant. All survey data will be made available to both companies and correlation will be done upon completion of the preoperational ambient survey which is described in detail in Section 6.1.3.1.

6.3.8 Radiological Programs

There are no public agencies, currently known to the Applicant, conducting any radiological environmental monitoring programs in the vicinity of the Plant. The Michigan Department of Public Health does plan to conduct an environmental monitoring program in the vicinity of the Plant similar to those currently conducted by that agency at operating reactors within the State(12,13). However, no definite date has been established for initiation of this program.

6.4 PREOPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING DATA

- A limited amount of radiological data are available on raw Lake Huron water (Whitestone Point) and Midland municipal water. Samples are composites of daily (Monday through Friday) grab samples. Analyses were performed by three independent laboratories over a one-year period. Gross beta and tritium
- results are provided in Table 6.4-1. Monthly composites of the weekly samples were analyzed for gamma emitting isotopes. Within the detection limits (approximately 10 pCi/1) no gamma activity was observed in any of the samples.

The preoperational environmental radiological monitoring program as described in Section 6.1.5 started in November 1978. The schedule for all phases of the preoperational program is presented in Table 6.1-8. The first full calendar year of data are presented in Table 6.4-2.

TABLE 6.4-1

SUMMARY OF LABORATORY RESULTS

GROSS BETA ANALYSIS

			Ci/1)				
Laboratory	Sample Location	Collection Period	No of Samples	Max	Min	Mean	Error (2 o)
A	Treated City Water	7/76 - 3/77	31	7	1	2.7	2.8
	Raw Lake Water	7/76 - 3/77	31	9	1	3.0	3.5
В	Treated City Water	7/76 - 4/77	37	2.4	0.3	1.7	1.1
	Raw Lake Water	7/76 - 4/77	38	3.9	1.0	1.7	0.6
С	Treated City Water	2/77 - 6/77	24	2.3	1.1	1.7	0.5
	Raw Lake Water	2/77 - 6/77	17	2.7	1.3	2.1	0.7

TRITIUM ANALYSIS

			Res	sults (p	Ci/1)	
Sample Location	Collection Period	No of Samples	Max	Min	Mean	Error (2 g)
Treated City Water	7/76 - 3/77	31	700	110	393	303
Rar ake Water	7/76 - 3/77	31	700	170	413	284
Treated City Water	7/76 - 1/77	10	369	184	340	130
Raw Lake Water	7/76 - 1/77	10	424	232	310	110
Treated City Water	2/77 - 7/77	23	360	<150	250	110
Raw Lake Water	2/77 - 7/77	23	360	<150	270	98
	Treated City Water Rar ake Water Treated City Water Raw Lake Water Treated City Water	Sample Location Period Treated City Water 7/76 - 3/77 Rar ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 Treated City Water 7/76 - 1/77 Raw Lake Water 7/76 - 1/77 Treated City Water 2/77 - 7/77	Sample Location Period Samples Treated City Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 Rar ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 Treated City Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 Raw Lake Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 Treated City Water 2/77 - 7/77 23	Sample Location Collection Period No of Samples Max Treated City Water ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 700 Treated City Water Ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 700 Treated City Water Ake Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 369 Raw Lake Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 424 Treated City Water 2/77 - 7/77 23 360	Sample Location Collection Period No of Samples Max Min Treated City Water ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 700 110 Rar ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 700 170 Treated City Water Raw Lake Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 369 184 Raw Lake Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 424 232 Treated City Water 2/77 - 7/77 23 360 <150	Sample Location Period Samples Max Min Mean Treated City Water ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 700 110 393 Rar ake Water 7/76 - 3/77 31 700 170 413 Treated City Water Raw Lake Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 369 184 340 Raw Lake Water 7/76 - 1/77 10 424 232 310 Treated City Water 2/77 - 7/77 23 360 <150

⁽a) Mean of all samples with samples indicating less than detectable activity presumed at detection limit.

POOR ORIGINAL

TABLE 6.4-2

ENVIRONMENTAL RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING PROGRAM SUMMARY - MIDLAND PLANT Jaquary 1, 1979 to December 31, 1979

	Medium or Pathway Samples	Analysis and Total Number of Analyses Performed		Lower Limit of Detection	All Indicator Location	Location With Highest Ar	unual Meag	All Control Location
	(Unit of Measurement)	The contract of the contract o	-		Mean (b) Range (b)	Name Distance and Direction	Range(b)	Range(b)
	Surface Water pCi/1)	Gross Beta	30	1.0	5.1 (23/24) (2.0-13.0)	River Discharge	11.0 (1/1) (11.0-11.0)	5.7 (6/6) (3.0-12.0)
	94.77	Gross Alpha	11	1.0	2.3 (4/9) (1.0-3.0)	#1 Discharge 650 Feet SSE Freeland Road Bridge 11 Miles SE	3.0 (1/1) (3.0-3.0) 3.0 (1/2) (3.0-3.0)	2.0 (1/2) (2.0-2.0)
		Tritium (Qtr)(c)	12	100.0	201 (9/10) (110-280)	Cooling Pond - CW Intake 650 Feet SE	270 (2/2) (260-280)	140 (2/2) (90-190)
- 1		[-131 ^(c)	30	1.0	<lld< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>< LLD</td></lld<>			< LLD
		Fe-59; Zn-65 ^(c)	30	30.0	<lld< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>< LLD</td></lld<>			< LLD
		Ze-Nb-95;	30	15.0	«ILD			«LLD
		Cs-134-137(c)	30	10.0	<lld< td=""><td></td><td></td><td><lid< td=""></lid<></td></lld<>			<lid< td=""></lid<>
	Groundwater (pCi/1)	Gross Seta	18	1.0	44.7 (18/18) (3.0+170.0)	East Dike/Wells 6, 7 & 8 4800 Feet SE	86.2 (6/6) (14.0-170.0)	None
		Gross Alpha	12	1.0	4.÷ (5/12) (2.0-8.0)	West Dike/Wells 16, 17 & 18 4600 Feet SE	4.7 (3/3) (2.0-8.0)	None
		Tritium (c)	4	100.0	340 (2/4) (300-380)	East Dike/Wells 6, 7 & 8 4800 Feet SE	340 (2/2) (300-380)	None
		I-131(c)	18	1.0	<lld< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>None</td></lld<>			None
		Fe-59; Zn-65 ^(c)	18	30.0	<lld< td=""><td></td><td>*</td><td>None</td></lld<>		*	None
		Mn-54; Co-58-60 Zr-Nb-95; Ba-La-140(c)	18		<lld< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>None</td></lld<>			None
		Cs-134-137(c)	18	10.0	<lld< td=""><td></td><td>*</td><td>None</td></lld<>		*	None
	Gamma Dose ^(d,e) (mR/Month)	TLD (Monthly)	74	1	6.3 (59/59) (3.8-30.2)	Pole - SE Dow Fence 2400 Feet ENE	10.4 (5/5) (4.9~30.2)	5.2 (10/10) (3.7-6.2)
11	(mM/Quarter)	TLD (Quarterly)	59	1	13.3 (47/47) (10.3-17.3)	Dow Chemical 1750 Feet NE	15.1 (4/4) (14.4-16.8)	12.3 (8/8) (11.0-15.0)
	Crops (pCi/g Wet)	Gross Beta	34	1.0	1.4 (20/34) (1.0-2.0)	G-10 12,700 Feet N G-11 11,540 Feet NME	2.0 (1/2) (2.0-2.0) 2.0 (1/2) (2.0-2.0)	None
		I-131(c)	38	0.06	< LLD			None
		Cs-134-137(c)	38	0.08	CLLD			None
		Sr-89 (c)	38	0.025	<lld< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>None</td></lld<>			None
		Sr-90	38		0.098 (34/38) (0.006+0.31)	G-6 11,700 Feet ENE	0.174 (3/4) (0.086-0.31)	None
	Sediment (pCi/g Dry)	Gross Beta	8	1.0	2.0 (3/8) (1.0-4.0)	Freeland Road Bridge	4.0 (1/2) (4.0-4.0)	None
	18001 8 0037	Cs-134-137(4)	8	0.15	<lld< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>None</td></lld<>			None
		Sr-89	8		< LLD	*		None
		Sr-90	8		< LLD			None
	Fish (pCi/g Wet)	Gross Beta	13	1.0	1.5 (10:13) (1.0-2.8)	Railroad Bridge - River 3950 Feet ESE	1.93 (3/4) (1.0-2.8)	Nose
		Fe-59; Zn-65(c)	13	0.26	< LLD	*		None
		Mn-54: Cs-134 Co-58-35(C)	13		< LLD		14.44	None
		C=-137(e)	13	0.13	0.14 (6/13) (0.06-0.19)	Railroad Bridge - River 3950 Feet ESE River Discharge 1100 Feet NE	0.19 (1/4) (0.19+0.19) 0.19 (1/2) (0.19+0.19)	None
		Sr-89	13	0.025	< LLD			None
		Sr-90	13		< LLD			None

⁽a) Nominal lower limit of detection (LLD) as defined in HASL-300, Pages D-08-01, 02 and 03.

⁽b) Mean and range based upon detectable measurements only. Fraction of detectable measurements at specified locations is indicated in paratheses.

⁽c) Proposed Technical Specifications requirement.

⁽d) Includes transit dose which averages approximately 2.5 mR per round trip.

⁽e) Additional Data: Community TLD (monthly) - Mean and Range of 4.8 (5/5) and (7.7-5.5) - 2.5 miles N. Community TLD (quarterly) - Mean and Range of 11.0 (4/4) and (10.0-11.8).

CHAPTER 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sectio	n Title	Page No
8	ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL EFFECTS OF FLANT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION	8.1-1
8.1 8.1.1 8.1.2 8.1.3 8.1.4 7 8.1.5 2 8.1.6 8.1.7 8.1R	BENEFITS FROM THE FACILITY Expected Annual Average Generation Expected Use of Generated Electricity Process Steam Sales. Income and Property Taxes Direct Socioeconomic Benefits. Indirect Socioeconomic Benefits Environmental Benefits REFERENCES	8.1-1 8.1-1 8.1-1 8.1-1 8.1-1 8.1-1a 8.1-2a 8.1-3 8.1R-1
8.2 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 8.2.5 8.2.6 8.2.7 8.2.8	COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FACILITY Capital Costs of Facility Construction Capital Costs of Transmission Facilities Fuel Costs Operating and Maintenance Costs Costs of Decommissioning and Dismantling Cost of Income and Property Taxes Socioeconomic Costs Environmental Costs	8.2-1 8.2-1 8.2-2 8.2-2 8.2-2 8.2-2 8.2-3 8.2-3 8.2-4

CHAPTER 8

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Description					
8.1-1	SALES FORECAST					
8.2-1	ESTIMATED GENERATING COSTS FOR THE MIDLAND PLANT					
8.2-2	COST INFORMATION FOR NUCLEAR POWER GENERATION METHOD					

- 8 ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL EFFECTS OF PLANT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION
- 8.1 BENEFITS FROM THE FACILITY

8.1.1 Expected Annual Average Generation

The Midland Station is designed as a dual-purpose plant to provide electrical energy to the customers of Consumers Power and process steam to The Dow Chemical Company. The electrical energy output will vary from 1,263 MW (net) at design up to 1,344 MW (net) depending on the process steam outflow to Dow. As such, the estimated $n \in t$ average annual generation will range from 7.7 billion to 8.2 billion kilowatthours, based on a 70 percent capacity factor.

8.1.2 Expected Use of Generated Electricity

Because the output of Midland Units 1 and 2 is transmitted by the total power network of Consumers Power's transmission and distribution system, it must be assumed that the sales to a particular customer class are in the same proportion as that customer class proportion of total system usage. The sales forecast for each customer class is listed for the period 1984 through 1988 and for 1993 in Table 8.1-1.

The average electric customer rate is estimated to be 7.5 cents per kilowatthour which includes generation, transmission and distribution costs for all of Consumers Power customers in 1984. Over Midland's plant life, electric customers' rates are estimated to increase at an average annual rate of 8.24 percent per year. The levelized annual revenues received from Midland's generation based on a design net rating of 1263 MW at a 70 percent capacity factor are estimated to be \$1.3 billion per year in 1984 dollars. The present

ll worth revenues in 1984 dollars are estimated to be \$10.8 billion over the 34year life of the plant.

8.1.3 Process Steam Sales

Process steam sales to The Dow Chemical Company will generate revenues for the 35-year period of the current contract. Based on the expected hours of process steam availability, 38,839 billion Btus per year will be converted to process steam for sale to Dow. The Midland Plant Units 1 and 2 will supply from 1.4 to 4.05 million pounds per hour of process steam which equals 14,121 to 40,962 billion Btus per year at a 100% capacity factor.

The steam sales provisions of the 1978 Dow-Consumers general agreement are proprietary information.

8.1.4 Income and Property Taxes

7 Income and property taxes expected to flow to Federal, State, and local
11 governments because of the Midland Plant are estimated to be \$166 million per
7 year. The present worth of this payment stream over the 34-year economic life
11 is \$1,382 million. The effect on taxes of decommissioning and restoration are
not reflected in these data.

8.1.5 Direct Socioeconomic Benefits

The operation of the Midland Plant provides certain direct and indirect economic benefits to the Midland region. A portion of the direct benefits originates with the operating personnel employed at the Plant. Present plans

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

The presentation of the direct benefits associated with the operating personnel is based on a study(5) prepared for the US Chamber of Commerce.

This study measures the impact of 100 manufacturing and nonmanufacturing employees entering a region. Using this information, the following effects are projected for the Midland region:

1,350 more peopla

380 more families

440 more schoolchildren

and the following resultant benefits (1984 dollars) are projected for the Midland region:

\$7,973,000 more annual personal income(a)

\$3,612,000 more annual retail sales

\$4,398,000 more bank deposits

The increased number of families will not create any major lasting impact on housing or real estate values in the area. The additional schoolchildren should be easily absorbed within the region without the need for new facilities. The increased personal income will help to provide indirect benefits within the region.

⁽a) Total annual salary for Midland Plant staff in 1984 is estimated to be approximately \$16,000,000 in 1984 dollars. The retail sales and bank deposits may be correspondingly higher.

4 The projected annual employment schedule of the Midland Plant staff for commercial operation is:

2	End of Year	Total Employment
	1981	309
	1982	445
	1983-to end of year Plant life	

It is estimated that approximately 85% or 468 of the projected 550 operating personnel will be newcomers to the Midland area. Of these newcomers, it is projected that approximately 70% or 327 will establish residence within the City of Midland or in the immediate surrounding townships. The remaining 141 newcomers are expected to be randomly located in outlying townships at

- 2 distances up to approximately 40 miles.
- 4 | Locally contracted services and merchandise (ie, consumables) will result in
- 11 expenditures of not more than \$6 million (in 1984 dollars) in the three
- 4 counties of Midland, Saginaw and Bay. This is exclusive of all wages for Midland Plant Operations personnel.

8.1.6 Indirect Socioeconomic Benefits

Indirect benefits are derived as a consequence of the Plant employees spending their earnings. Through their consumption of housing services, retail goods and the like, the direct employees will create the demand for secondary jobs.

To assess the indirect employment benefits, a regional employment multiplier may be implemented. A multiplier of 1 would indicate no secondary employment

effects and usually applies to a sparsely populated rural area. Values of 3.0 or more apply to heavily urbanized environs (6). Although a regional

multiplier for Midland is not known, a value of 2 would be a conservative

11 estimate. This would imply that a minimum of 470 service jobs would result
from the operation of the Plant. Many of these jobs would be filled by local
personnel which would favorably contribute to the Midland social and economic
environment.

8.1.7 Environmental Benefits

The environmental studies described in Chapter 6 will result in increased knowledge of the environment in the following areas:

a. Monitoring of the ecological and water quality rehabilitation of the Tittabawassee River;

- Effects of attracting waterfowl to an artificial water body which potentially remains ice-free the year round during Plant operation;
- c. Cooling pond induced fog occurrence;
- d. Icing effects on trees.

The ice-free pond may attract a resident population of waterfowl, shore birds and marsh birds. Any increase in the number of these birds would improve the natural and aesthetic amenities of this generally industrialized area.

The heated discharge from cooling pond blowdown to the Tittabawassee River may improve sport fishing in the river during the colder months of the year.

The river intake structure, riprap along the river shore, and river channelization near the intake structure will provide improved shelter and feeding habitat for fishes in the vicinity.

In addition, the atmospheric emissions from the existing fossil-fueled units of Dow Chemical Company will be greatly reduced and eventually cease.

TABLE 8.1-1 SALES FORECAST

		Percent	of Sales	by Class b	y Year	
Class	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1993
Residential	29.7	29.6	29.6	29.5	29.4	29.7
Commercial	22.8	22.8	22.7	22.7	22.6	23.0
Industrial	43.5	43.6	43.8	44.0	44.2	43.6
Streetlighting	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3

This breakdown is based on the following projection of long-term growth rates by class of service:

	Percent by Year
Residential	2.5
Commercial	2.7
Industrial	3.0
Streetlighting	-1.3
Other	1.9
Total	2.75

8.1R REFERENCES

7

- 5. US Chamber of Commerce, "What New Jobs Mean to a Community," Booklet 2928 (1973), US Chamber of Commerce, p 10.
- 6. Harry M Bridgeman, "Assessing the Economic and Social Impacts of Major Development Projects," Dames & Moore Engineering Bulletin, July 1976, p 6.

8.2 COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FACILITY

All of the costs listed in this section are reported in 1984 dollars in accordance with the following construction completion schedule:

		Unit 1	Unit 2
1	Construction Completion (a)	8/83	3/83
	Fuel Load	12/83	7/83
	Commercial Operation	7/84	12/83

The present worth of each of the costs in 1984 is calculated using a discount rate of 11.75 percent and a 34-year economic life.

Estimated levelized annual costs of electric energy production from the Midland Plant are shown in Table 8.2-1.

8.2.1 Capital Costs of Facility Construction

The capital cost of constructing Midland Units 1 and 2, including the costs of the approximately 1,235-acre site, is estimated to be \$3.1 billion as shown in Table 8.2-2. This amount includes anticipated escalation in labor and material costs over the period of construction as well as interest on investment over the same period.

⁽a) Where construction completion is defined as the last system turnover to Consumers Power Company.

8.2.2 Capital Costs of Transmission Facilities

The cost of constructing the transmission lines and substation facilities necessary to connect the Midland Units 1 and 2 into the Michigan Bulk Power system is estimated to be \$19.5 million. This amount includes anticipated escalation in labor and material over the period of construction as well as interest on investment over the same period.

8.2.3 Fuel Costs

Fuel costs associated with the production of electrical and steam energy over the 34-year economic life of the Plant will not vary with the process steam outflow to The Dow Chemical Company. Based on two power only units, the levelized annual cost is currently estimated to be approximately 18.4 mills per kilowatthour. The present worth in 1984 dollars of cost of fuel associated with the production of electrical energy is estimated to be \$1,103.0 million.

8.2.4 Operating and Maintenance Costs

- The uniform annual equivalent operating and maintenance costs, including annual license fees but excluding nuclear insurance, are estimated to be \$136.3 million, equalling a present worth of \$1,133.7 million in 1984 dollars.
- Nuclear insurance is estimated to be \$12.1 million in 1984, equalling a present worth of \$195.1 million.

8.2.5 Costs of Decommissioning and Dismantling

Decommissioning and dismantling the main power structure, which is an NRC requirement, is estimated to cost \$235.0 million in 1984 dollars. Of this

- total, removal of the pond and intake structures, and relandscaping of the P'ant site which are local requirements, are estimated to cost \$41.9 million.
- 3 Section 5.8 is a discussion and cost breakdown for decommissioning and dismantling the Midland Plant.

8.2.6 Cost of Income and Property Taxes

Income and property taxes expected to flow to Federal, State and local governments because of the Midland Plant are estimated to be \$166 million per year. The present worth of this payment stream is \$1,382 million. The effect on taxes of decommissioning and restoration are not reflected in these data.

8.2.7 Socioeconomic Costs

Additional municipal services would be required to support the Plant operating personnel who live in the area; however, the property taxes incurred by the Midland Plant will more than offset the increase in service costs.

Public service impacts attributable to the immigration of newcomers due to operation of the Plant are expected to be minimal. For example, the 380 additional schoolchildren would represent approximately 4.0% of the total projected Midland school 1982-83 enrollment of 9,506 if all were to be enrolled in Midland schools.

Regarding traffic services, the vehicles introducer by Midland Plant staff personnel who are newcomers would represent 1% of a 1 registered vehicles in the Midland area. This figure is based on an average of 1.7 vehicles per staff member (790 vehicles) and the 1978-79 registration of 64,000 vehicles total.

8.2.8 Environmental Costs

Only minor environmental costs are associated with the operation of the Midland Plant:

- a. Preemption of 1,235 (500 ha) acres of land from other uses during the life of the Plant;
- b. An increase in local fogging and icing;
- c. Entrainment of planktonic organisms (phytoplankton, zooplankton, ichthyoplankton, and invertebrates) from approximately 5% of the river flow during the initial filling of the cooling pond and intermittent makeup pumping;
- d. Possible impingement losses of some resident and migrant fish species during intermittent makeup pumping;
- e. Temperatures elevated above normal river temperature fluctuations during blowdown.

TABLE 8.2-1

ESTIMATED GENERATING COSTS FOR THE MIDLAND PLANT

(Levelized Annual Mills/kWh Equated to 1984 Dollars)

Fixed Charges	
Cost of Money	39.0
Depreciation(a)	0.9
Taxes(a)	17.8
Nuclear Fuel Cycle Costs	
Fuel Depletion Charge	12.2
Fabrication Depletion Charge	2.6
Fuel Carrying Charge	2.5
Spent Fuel Storage Charge	1.1
Cost of Operation and Maintenance	
Fixed Component	14.1
Variable Component	0.0
Cost of Insurance	
Property Insurance	2.2
Liability Insurance	0.2
Total	92.6

⁽a) The effect of decommissioning and restoration are not reflected in these data.

TABLE 8.2-2

COST INFORMATION FOR NUCLEAR POWER GENERATION METHOD

1. Interest During Construction 8.5%/Year, 1980

10%/Year, 1981 and 1982

10.5%/Year, 1983 and Beyond

2. Length of Construction Workweek 40 Hours/Week

3. Estimated Site Labor Requirement 20.4 Manhour/kWe

4. Escalation Rates Site Labor 10.0%/Year in 80-81 and 8.0%/Year Thereafter Materials 10.0%/Year in 80-81 and 8.0%/Year Thereafter Composite 10.0%/Year in 80-81 and 8.0%/Year Thereafter

5. Power Station Cost (\$1,000)

Din	rect Costs	Unit 1	Unit 2
а.	Land and Landrights	\$ 0% \$	5,883
b.	Structures and Site Facilities	143,698	206,586
C.	Reactor Plant Equipment	140,955	231,296
d.	Turbine Plant Equipment, Not Including		
	Heat Rejection	61,671	75,380
e.	Heat Rejection System	8,972	12,538
£.	Electric Plant Equipment	42,659	94,444
g.	Miscellaneous Equipment	33,075	11,198
h.	Spare Parts Allowance	0*	4,000
i.	Contingercy Allowance	0%	80,000
j.	Trended Costs Since Last Forecast (1/80)	0*	35,108
	Subtotal	\$431,030	756,433
Tno	direct Costs		

Indirect Costs

a.	Construction Facilities, Equipment and Services	0%	369,127
b.	Trended Costs Since Last Forecast (1/80)	0%	33,892
c.	Engineering and Construction Management Services	0*	272,401
d.	Other Costs	0*	352,117
e.	Interest During Construction (@ Rates Above)	0*	885,000

Escalation

Escalation During Construction Included Above

Total Cost

Total Station Costs, @ Start of Commercial Operation \$431,030 \$2,668,970

*Included With Unit 2

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980

CHAPTER 11

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page No	
111	SUMMARY COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS	11-1	

CHAPTER 11

LIST OF TABLES

	Table	Description						
11	11-1	SUMMARY OF COSTS AND BENEFITS SUMMARY SOCIOECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS AND COST OF MIDLAND PLANT OPERATION						

11 SUMMAR' COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS

The primary costs and benefits of the Midland Plant Units 1 and 2 are summarized in Table 11-1.

11

Table 11-2 outlines the socioeconomic and environmental costs and benefits associated with the Midland Plant.

TABLE 11-1

CITMMADV	OF	PACTE.	ARTTS	DESTRUCTION OF THE PARTY.
SUMMARI	Ur	61212	ANU	BENEFITS

SUMMARY OF COSTS AND BENEFITS	
Direct Benefits (Annual)	Steam Outflow
Energy Generated (at 70% Capacity	@ 4.05 x 106 Lb/Hr
Factor) Kilowatthours	7 7 109
The second state of the second	7.7 x 10 ⁹
Capacity, Kilowatts	$1,263 \times 10^3$
Proportional Distribution of Electrical	
Energy (Expected Annual Delivery in	
Kilowatthours 1984)	
Industrial	3.3×10^{9}
Commercial	1.8×10^{9}
Residential	2.3×10^9
Streetlighting	0.1×10^9
Other	0.2×10^9
Energy to Steam Sold	
From the Facility, Btu x 106	$38,839 \times 10^3$
Expected Average Annual Delivery	
of Other Beneficial Products	0
Revenues From Delivered Benefits, \$/Yr	
Electrical Energy Sold	1.3×10^9
Steam Sold	Proprietary
Other Products	0
Indirect Benefits (Annual)	
Taxes, S/Year	
Local	62.0 x 10 ⁶
State	3.4 x 10 ⁶
Federal	100.8 x 106
Direct Benefits (Present Worth in Millions of Dollars)	
Revenues	
Electrical Energy Sold	10,843
Steam Sold (35-Year Period)	
	Proprietary
Indirect Benefits (Present Worth in Millions of Dollars) Taxes	
Local	515.6
State	28.3
Federal	838.2
Total Direct and Indirect Benefits	12,225.1
Primary Internal Costs (Present Worth in Millions of Dollars)	
Capital Investment	3,100.0
Transmission Facilities	19.5
Fuel	1,103.0
Operating, Maintenance and Insurance	1,328.8
Decommissioning and Dismantling	235.0
Income and Property Taxes	1,382.1
Total	
	7168.4

NOTE: All dollars are in 1984 dollars.

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980

TABLE 11-2

SUMMARY

SOCIOECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS AND COSTS OF MIDLAND PLANT OPERATION

Benefits

Socioeconomic

Consumables
Annual Personal Income
Annual Retail Sales
Bank Deposits

\$6,000,000(a) 7,973,000 3,612,000 4,398,000

Environmental

Knowledge of the Environment as a
Result of Research and Monitoring
Waterfowl Population
River Sport Fishing
Fish Shelter and Feeding Habitat
Atmospheric Emissions From Dow
Fossil-Fueled Units

Increase
Possible Increase
Possible Improvement
Increase

Reduction

Costs

Socioeconomic

Municipal Services Required

Increase(b)

Environmental

Land Use

Fogging and Icing Plankton

Resident and Migrant Fish

River Temperatures

Loss of 1,235 Acres From
Other Uses
Increase
Small Entrainment Loss
During Makeup Periods
Some Impingement Loss
During Makeup Periods
Increase Above Ambient
During Blowdown Periods

⁽a) Total annual salary for Midland Plant staff in 1984 is estimated to be approximately \$16,000,000 in 1984 dollars. The retail sales and bank deposits may be correspondingly higher.

⁽b) Property taxes incurred by the Midland Plant will more than offset the increase in service costs.

Hosford, M, NUS Corporation, conversation with Wilbur Carl, Chairman, Homer Township, July 12, 1977.

Hosford, M, NUS Corporation, conversation with Bob Chatterton, Supervisor, Midland Township, July 12, 1977.

Hosford, M NUS Corporation, conversation with Mike McPhillips, Zoning Administrator, Williams Township, July 12, 1977.

Hosler, C R, "Low Level Inversion Frequency in the Contiguous United States,"

Monthly Weather Review, 98a, (1961).

Hydrologic Engineering Center, HEC-2, Water Surface Profiles, Gene alized Computer Program, (December 1968), US Army Corps of Engineers, Dav s, California.

Jude, D, J Ervin, and G Ervin, An Ecological Evaluation of Sanford ake, (1977), Freshwater Physicians, Inc.

Kelly, R W, <u>Bedrock of Michigan</u>, Small Scale Map of No 2 (1968), Geological Survey Division, Michigan Department of Conservation.

King, P B, <u>The Evolution of North America</u>, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 1959.

Lawler, Macusky and Skelly, <u>Assessment of 1977-78 Data</u>, (1979), Report prepared for Consumers Power Company.

Lawler, Matusky and Skelly, Experimental Design of the Long-Term Ecological

Monitoring Program of the Tittabawassee River Near the Midland Plant, (1979),

Report prepared for Consumers Power Company.

Lawler, Matusky and Skelly, Aquatic Assessment of the Tittabawassee River in the Vicinity of Midland, Michigan, (1980), Report prepared for Consumers Power Company.

11

Lenon, H L, et al, <u>Survey and Evaluation of the Water Quality</u>, <u>Tittabawassee River</u>, <u>Near Midland</u>, <u>Michigan</u>, <u>1978-79</u>, <u>Technical Report No 2 (1979)</u>, <u>Report prepared for Consumers Power Company</u>.

Midland Planning Commission, Comprehensive Development Plan, City of Midland, Michigan, (June 1972), City of Midland.

Midland County Planning Commission, Existing Land Use, Midland County, (April 1970), County of Midland.

Midland County Planning Commission, General Development Plan, Midland County, Michigan - A Summary Report, (May 1974), County of Midland.

Midland County Planning Commission, <u>Ingersoll Township Zoning Map</u>, (April 1976), County of Midland.

Midland County Planning Commission, <u>Larkin Township Zoning Map</u>, (March 1977), County of Midland.

Midland County Planning Commission, Midland Township, Zoning Map, (December 1972), County of idland.

Mills, Raymond W and Associates, Zoning Map for Tittabawassee Township,

Saginaw County, Michigan, December 1, 1976), Raymond Mills and Associates.

National Climatic Center, <u>Daily Mixing Depths</u>, <u>Flint</u>, <u>Michigan</u>, (1967), US Department of Commerce, Asheville, North Carolina.

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980

National Climatic Center, Monthly and Annual Wind Distribution of Pasquill

Stability Classes (STAR Program), Flint, Michigan (March 1975-February 1977),

data obtained from US Department of Commerce, Asheville, North Carolina,

analysis made by EG&G Environmental Consultants, Waltham, Massachusetts.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, <u>United States Great Lakes</u>

Pilot, Lakes Ontario, Erie, Huron, <u>Michigan and Superior and St Lawrence</u>

River, National Ocean Survey, US Department of Commerce, April 1977.

Office of the District Engineer, Survey Report on the Saginaw River, Michigan, and Its Tributaries With a View to Improvement for the Control of Floods and Other Purposes, (January 1954), Detroit District, US Army Corps of Engineers.

Pautz, M E, "Severe Local Storm Occurrences 1955-1967," <u>ESSA Technical Memo</u>, <u>WBTM FCST 12</u>, (1969), Office of Meteorological Operations, Silver Spring, Maryland.

Planning and Policy Analysis Division, <u>Population Projections of the Counties</u>
of Michigan, (October 1974), Bureau of the Budget, Michigan Department of
Management and Budget.

Portman, D J, Atmospheric Diffusion Potential for Michigan's Lower Peninsula, (1973), Consumers Power Company.

Sanford, B V, (compiler), <u>Geology</u>, <u>Toronto-Windsor Area</u>, <u>Ontario</u>, (1969), Geological Survey of Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources.

Saginaw County Metropolitan Planning Commission, 1972 Land Use Map, County of Saginaw.

Saginaw County Metropolitan Planning Commission, 1990 Land Use Plan, (July 1972), County of Saginaw.

Scott * B and E J Crossman, Freshwater Fishes of Canada, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, 1973.

Severe Storms Forecast Center, Tornado Data and History of Occurrences, Tornado Breakdown by Counties, State of Michigan, 1951-1977, (1977), US Department of Commerce, Kansas City, Missouri.

Stark, N, Dow Chemical Company, letter to W E Joyce, NUS Corporation, June 21, 1977.

Stauffer, J R, Jr, K L Dickson, J Cairns, Jr, and D S Cherry, "The Potential and Realized Influences of Temperature on the Distribution of Fishes in the New River, Glen Lyn, Virginia," Wildlife Monographs, No 50, (November 1976).

Surface Water Hydrology Work Group, Great Lakes Basin Framework Study, (1975), Great Lakes Basin Commission, Ann Arbor, MI.

Thom, H C S, "New Distribution of Extreme Winds in the United States," Journal of Structural Division, ASCE, Vol 94, No ST7, (1968).

Thom, H C S, "Tornado Probability," Monthly Weather Review, No 91 (1963).

Todd, D K, Ground Water Hydrology, J Wiley & Sons, 1959.

Twenter, F R, Southeastern Michigan Water Resources Study, Groundwater and Geology, US Geological Survey, 1975.

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 13.2-10

US Congress, Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, Public Law 92-500, October 1972.

US Geological Survey (compiler), Water Data Report, MI-76-1 (1976), US Department of Interior.

US Geological Survey, <u>Water Supply Papers</u>, No 1307, 1677, 1727, 1911 and <u>Water</u>
Resources Data for Michigan, Part 1 - Surface Water Records, 1966 to 1975, US
Department of Interior.

US Weather Bureau, Maximum Recorded United States Point Rainfall for 5 Minutes to 24 Hours for 296 First Order Stations, Technical Paper No 2 (1963), US Department of Commerce.

US Weather Bureau, Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States for Durations
From 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods From 1 to 100 Years, Technical
Paper 40 (1961), US Department of Commerce.

US Weather Bureau, <u>Seasonal Variation of Probable Maximum Precipitation East</u>
of the 105th Meridian, Hydrometeorological Report No 33 (April 1956), US
Department of Commerce.

Water Resources Commission, <u>Biological Survey of the Tittabawassee River</u>
(1971-1972), (December 1972), Bureau of Water Management, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 98 pp.

Water Resources Commission (compiler), STORET DATA, (1974), Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Water Resources Commission, <u>Water Resource Conditions and Uses in the Titanbawassee River Basin</u>, (1960), Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

REVISION 11 - SEPTEMBER 1980 13.2-11

Water Resources Commission, Water Quality Management Plan for the Lower Lake
Huron Basin, (1974), Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Water Resources Commission, Water Quality Standards - General Rules: Part 4, (1975), Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Water Resources Commission, Water Quality Study of the Saginaw River, July and October 1965, (1968), Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Water Resources Commission, <u>Water Quality Survey of the Tittabawassee River</u>, in press (1974), Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Wherley, P L, NUS Corporation, conversation with D M Cotner, Senior Planner, Saginaw County Metropolitan Planning Commission, June 30, 1977.

Williams and Works, Williams Township, Bay County, Michigan, General

Development Plan - A Land Use Plan for the Design Year, 1995, (August 1975),

Williams and Works.

Woodward - Clyde and Associates, <u>Investigation of Possible Surface Subsidence</u> at Midland, Michigan, (July 1969), Woodward - Clyde and Associates, Oakland, California.

Zillich, J A, Ecological Survey of the Saginaw River and Its Major Tributaries
With Special Emphasis on the Tittabawassee River, (1973), Dow Chemical
Company, 114 pp.

Chapter 8

Bridgeman, H M, "Assessing the Economic and Social Impacts of Major Development Projects," Dames & Moore Engineering Bulletin, (July 1976).

11

US Chamber of Commerce, "What New Jobs Mean to a Community," Bookle 2928 (1973), US Chamber of Commerce.

NRC QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Question ID	NRC Request	ER Revision	Page No		
Aquatic Ecology					
1	May 22, 1978	2	AEC 1-1		
2	May 22, 1978	2, 9	AEC 2-1		
3	May 22, 1978	2, 10	AEC 3-1		
4	May 22, 1978	2, 10			
5		2 2	AEC 4-1		
6	May 22, 1978	2	AEC 5-1		
7	May 22, 1978	2	AEC 6-1		
8	May 22, 1978	2	AEC 7-1		
	May 22, 1978	2, 8	AEC 8-1		
9	May 22, 1978	2	AEC 9-1		
10	M 2, 1978	2, 9	AEC 10-1		
11	October 11, 1978	3	AEC 11-1		
12	October 11, 1978		AEC 12-1		
13	October 11, 1978		AEC 13-1		
Archaeology					
1	May 22, 1978	2, 3	ARC 1-1		
2	May 22, 1978	2, 3	ARC 2-1		
2 3 4	October 11, 1978	3, 5, 6	ARC 3-1		
4	October 11, 1978	3	ARC 4-1		
5	October 11, 1978	3			
6		3	ARC 5-1		
5 6 7	October 11, 1978	3	ARC 6-1		
8	October 11, 1978	3 3 3	ARC 7-1		
	October 11, 1978		ARC 8-1		
9	October 11, 1978	3, 6	ARC 9-1		
10	October 11, 1978	3, 6	ARC 10-1		
11	October 11, 1978	3, 4, 11	ARC 11-1		
Benefit-Cost Analy and Need for Power					
1a	May 22, 1978	2, 11	B-C 1a-1		
1b	May 22, 1978	2, 3, 7, 11			
1c	May 22, 1978	2, 3, 11	B-C 1c-1		
2	May 22, 1978				
3		2, 11	B-C 2-1		
7	May 22, 1978	2, 3, 11			
5	May 22, 1978	2	B-C 4-1		
5	May 22, 1978	2	B-C 5-1		
6	May 22, 1978	4	B-C 6-1		
7a	May 22, 1978	2	B-C 7a-1		
7b	May 22, 1978	2	B-C 7b-1		
8	May 22, 1978	2, 10, 11	B-C 8-1		
9a	May 22, 1978	2, 10	B-C 9a-1		
9b	May 22, 1978	2, 11	B-C 9b-1		
9c	May 22, 1978	2, 11			
10	May 22, 1978	2			
	11dy 22, 1970	2	E-C 10-1		

Question ID	NRC Request	ER Revision	Page No
10a 11	May 22, 1978 May 22, 1978	2, 3 2, 11	B-C 10a-1 B-C 11-1
12	May 22, 1978	2	B-C 12-1
13	May 22, 1978	2, 3	B-C 13-1
14a	May 22, 1978	2	B-C 14a-1
14b	May 22, 1978	2	B-C 14b-1
15	October 18, 1978	3, 4, 7	B-C 15-1
Endangered Species			
1	October 11, 1978		END 1-1
2	October 11, 1978		END 2-1
3 4 5	October 11, 1978		END 3-1
4	October 11, 1978	3, 4	END 4-1
5	December 22, 1978		END 5-1
6	December 22, 1978	5, 11	END 6-1
Floodplain Management			
1	January 31, 1979		FPM 1-1
3	January 31, 1979		FPM 2-1
3	January 31, 1979	6, 7	FPM 3-1
Heat Dissipation			
1	May 22, 1978	2	HDS 1-1
2	May 22, 1978	2	HDS 2-1
2 3 4	May 22, 1978	2	HDS 3-1
4	May 22, 1978	2	HDS 4-1
Hydrology, Water Use and Water Quality			
1	May 22, 1978	2	HYD 1-1
2	May 22, 1978	2. 10	HYD 2-1
3	May 22, 1978	2	HYD 3-1
4	October 11, 1978	3, 10, 11	HYD 4-1
5	October 11, 1978		HYD 5-1
6	October 11, 1978	3, 9	HYD 6-1
7	October 11, 1978	3	HYD 7-1
8	October 11, 1978		HYD 8-1
9	October 11, 1978	3, 4, 5, 10	HYD 9-1
10	October 11, 1978	3, 4	HYD 10-1
11	October 11, 1978	3, 10	HYD 11-1
12	October 11, 1978	3	HTD 12-1
13	October 11, 1978	3, 4	HYD 13-1
14	October 11, 1978	3	HYD 14-1
Meteorology			
1	May 22, 1978	2	MET 1-1
2	May 22, 1978	2	MET 2-1
3	May 22, 1978	2	MET 3-1
2 3 4 5	May 22, 1978	2 2 2 2, 3	MET 4-1
•	May 22, 1978	2	MET 5-1

Question ID	NRC Request	ER Revision	Page No
6b 7 8	May 22, 1978 May 22, 1978 May 22, 1978	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	MET 6b-1 MET 7-1 MET 8-1
9	May 22, 1978	2	MET 9-1
10	May 22, 1978	2	MET 10-1
11	May 22, 1978	2	MET 11-1
12	May 22, 1978	2	MET 12-1
13	October 11, 1978	3	MET 13-1
14	October 11, 1978	3	MET 14-1
15	October 11, 1978	3	MET 15-1
16	October 11, 1978	3	MET 16-1
17	October 11, 1978	3	MET 17-1
Plant Effluent Che	mistry		
1	May 22, 1978	2, 9	PEC 1-1
2	May 22, 1978	2, 3, 4	PEC 2-1
3	May 22, 1978	2	PEC 3-1
4	May 22, 1978	2, 9	PEC 4-1
5	May 22, 1978	2	PEC 5-1
6	May 22, 1978	2, 9	PEC 6-1
7	May 22, 1978	2	PEC 7-1
8	May 22, 1978	2	PEC 8-1
9	May 22, 1978	2	PEC 9-1
Radiological			
1	November 16, 1978	4, 5	RAD 1-1
2	November 16, 1978		RAD 2-1
3	November 16, 1978		RAD 3-1
4	November 16, 1978	4	RAD 4-1
5	November 16, 1978		RAD 5-1
6	November 16, 1978		RAD 6-1
7	November 16, 1978		RAD 7-1
8	November 16, 1978	4	RAD 8-1
Socioeconomics			
1	May 22, 1978	2	SOC 1-1
2	May 22, 1978	2	SOC 2-1
	May 22, 1978	2, 3, 4	SOC 3-1
3 4 5	May 22, 1978	2	SOC 4-1
5	day 22, 1978	2	SOC 5-1
6	May 22, 1978	2, 3	SOC 6-1
7	May 22, 1978	2	SOC 7-1
8	October 11, 1978	3. 4	SOC 8-1
9	October 11, 1978	3, 4	SOC 9-1
10	October 11, 1978	3, 4	SOC 10-1
11	October 11, 1978	3	SOC 11-1
12	October 11, 1978	3, 4, 11	SOC 12-1
13	October 11, 1978	3, 4	SOC 13-1
14	October 11, 1978	3, 4	SOC 14-1
15	October 11, 1978	3, 4	
	0000001 11, 1970		SOC 15-1

ARCHAEOLOGY

QUESTION 11

Provide a detailed plan for the mitigation or avoidance of sites that will be disturbed by the construction and operation of the plant site and the transmission corridor.

RESPONSE

3

Dr John Halsey, State Archaeologist, and Dr Doreen Ozker, Archaeologist for the Great Lakes Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, met with

4. Consumers Power staff on November 29, 1978; the plan for the avoidance and mitigation of archaeological sites on the transmission line right-of-way was finalized at this meeting. Refer to revised ER Sections 3.9.4.4 and 4.2.2.

Six copies of the following report were provided under separate cover to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission on September 15, 1980:

11

Ozker, Doreen, and David W Taggart, Report of Archaeological Mitigation and Avoidance on a Consumers Power Company Right of Way in Saginaw and Midland Counties, Michigan, Great Lakes Division, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, February 18, 1980.

QUESTION 1a

If Midland did not operate in the first year of planned operation, and Consumers Power Company had to find replacement energy from the sources in the table below, what is your best estimate of the numbers for the following table (1978 dollars)?

High Low
Sulfur Sulfur Gas
Coal Coal Oil Turbine Nuclear Hydro Purchased

- Fuel Costs (Mills/kWh)
- Cost
 (Mills/kWh)
- 2 3) Other Cost (Mills/kWh)
 - 4) Total
 Operating
 Cost
 (#1+2+3)
 (Mills/kWh)
 - 5) Percent of Replacement Energy Generated

RESPONSE

11 Replacement energy costs in 1983 dollars are:

			Low Sulfur Coal(a)	<u>011</u>	Gas Turbine	Nuclear	Hydro	Purchased
	1)	Fuel Costs (Mills/kWh)	28	94	72	-	-	
	2)	Operating and Maintenance Cost (Mills/kWh)	2	2	6			
11	3)	Other Cost (Mills/kWh)	•			-	•	*
	4)	Total Operating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh)	30	96	78			44
	5)	Percent of Replacement Energy Generated	17	2	2	0	0	79

¹¹ | (a) Includes small percentage of high sulfur coal.

QUESTION 1b

Assuming Midland is operating in fiscal 1981, give the following costs:

1) fuel, 2) operating and maintenance, 3) other, 4) total. If Midland nuclear costs are different than the nuclear costs in Question #1a, please explain.

Use 1978 dollars.

RESPONSE

11

2 | Since the project involves two units and both units are assumed to operate in 1984, the costs of operation will be given for that year. The costs in 1984 dollars are estimated as follows:

		$($ \times 10^6)$	Mills/kWh
Fuel	=	\$ 56.0	9.2
0&M	=	47.6	7.9
Fixed Charges	=	410.3	67.7
Total		\$513.9	84.8

Includes electric costs only.

QUESTION 1c

Give the dollar amount lost per year of delay by not operating Midland and 2 using replacement energy and a rough breakdown of those costs.

RESPONSE

The amounts lost per year of delay in \$ million in the year incurred are:

	1-Year Delay	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
	A Replacement Power	44	212	11	60	17
	Δ Midland Fuel (Electric Only)	(9)	(45)	7	(5)	(2)
	Δ Midland O&M (Total Plant & Overheads)	(3)	(47)	(13)	0	0
	Δ Insurance (Total Plant)	(1)	(9)	(2)	0	0
	Net Difference	31	111	(19)	55	(15)
11	2-Year Delay					
	A Replacement Power	44	257	242	44	90
	A Midland Fuel (Electric Only)	(9)	(56)	(41)	2	(8)
	A Midland O&M (Total Plant Overhead)	(3)	(50)	(64)	(14)	0
	A Insurance (Total Plant)	(1)	(10)	(12)	(2)	0
	Net Difference	31	141	125	30	82

^{2 |}The following tables illustrate the breakdown of replacement power costs in the year incurred.

			Low Sulfur Coal(a)	Oil	Gas Turbine	Nuclear	Hydro	Purchased	
	1)	Fuel Costs (Mills/kWh)	28	94	72		•	•	
	2)	Operating and Mainte- nance Cost (Mills/kWh)	2	2	6		•		
11	3)	Other Cost (Mills/kWh)	-	•		•		•	
	4)	Total Oper- ating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh)	30	96	78			44	
	5)	Percent of Replacement Energy Generated	17	2	2	0	0	79	

⁽a) Includes small percentage of high sulfur coal.

		Low Sulfur Coal(a)	<u>0il</u>	Gas Turbine	Nuclear	Hydro	Purchased
		31	118	86		•	
a	nd Mainte- ance Cost	2	2	6	•		
			٠	-	-		•
a (ting Cost #1+2+3)	33	120	92	-		42
R	eplacement nergy	19	1	1	0	0	79
	(2) 00 a n (3) 0 (4) T a (4) (5) P R E	(Mills/kWh) 2) Operating and Maintenance Cost (Mills/kWh) 3) Other Cost (Mills/kWh) 4) Total Operating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh)	Sulfu. Coal(a) Fuel Costs (Mills/kWh) Operating and Mainte- nance Cost (Mills/kWh) Other Cost (Mills/kWh) Total Oper- ating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh) Percent of Replacement Energy	Sulfu- Coal(a) Oil	Sulfu Gas Turbine	Sulfur Gas Coal(a) Oil Turbine Nuclear Fuel Costs 31 118 86 - Operating 2 2 6 - and Maintenance Cost (Mills/kWh) Other Cost (Mills/kWh) Total Operating 33 120 92 - ating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh) Percent of 19 1 1 0 Replacement Energy Energy 1 1 0 Replacement Energy 1 1 1 Replacement Energy 1 1 1 Replacement Energy 1 1 1 Replacement Energy 1 1 1	Sulfur Gas Coal(a) Oil Turbine Nuclear Hydro Puel Costs (Mills/kWh) Operating and Maintenance Cost (Mills/kWh) Other Cost

⁽a) Includes small percentage of high sulfur coal.

	Low Sulfur Coal(a)	011	Gas Turbine	Nuclear	Hydro	Purchased
Fuel Costs (Mills/kWh)	35	95	100	+11		
Operating and Mainte- nance Cost (Mills/kWh)	2	2	6			
Other Cost (Mills/kWh)		•	٠			
Total Oper- ating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh)	37	97	106	-		53
Percent of Replacement Energy Generated	29	5	0	-	-1	67
	(Mills/kWh) Operating and Maintenance Cost (Mills/kWh) Other Cost (Mills/kWh) Total Operating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh) Percent of Replacement Energy	Sulfur Coal(a) Fuel Costs 35 (Mills/kWh) Operating 2 and Maintenance Cost (Mills/kWh) Other Cost - (Mills/kWh) Total Operating 37 ating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh) Percent of 29 Replacement Energy	Sulfur Coal(a) Oil	Sulfur Gas Turbine	Sulfur Gas Turbine Nuclear	Sulfur Gas Turbine Nuclear Hydro

⁽a) Includes small percentage of high sulfur coal.

			Low Sulfur Coal(a)	<u>0i1</u>	Gas Turbine	Nuclear	Hydro	Purchased
	1)	Fuel Costs (Mills/kWh)	39	103	135			
	2)	Operating and Mainte- nance Cost (Mills/kWh)	2	2	7			
	3)	Other Cost (Mills/kWh)			•		-	
1	4)	Total Oper- ating Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh)	41	105	142	•	*	56
	5)	Percent of Replacement Energy Generated	33	3	0	0		65

⁽a) Includes small percentage of high sulfur coal.

			Low Sulfur Coal(a)	<u>0il</u>	Gas Turbine	Nuclear	Hydro	Purchased
	1)	Fuel Costs (Mills/kWh)	45	114	162			
	2)	Operating and Mainte- nance Cost (Mills/kWh)	2	2	7			
	3)	Other Cost (Mills/kWh)	3					
11	4)	Total Oper- sting Cost (#1+2+3) (Mills/kWh)	47	116	169			72
	5)	Percent of Replacement Energy Generated	19	10	1		-2	72

⁽a) Includes small percentage of high sulfur coal.

QUESTION 2

Assume CPS does operate but does not sell any electricity to Dow Chemical in the 1980's. Under this scenario, answer questions la., lb. and lc.

RESPONSE

Dow Chemical Company is presently a customer of Consumers Power Company and has, in fact, contracted to purchase power from the Company in the future.

Making the unrealistic and purely hypothetical assumption that these purchases would not occur, the replacement power cost components identified in the responses to Questions la and le might be reduced by 4%. Note that the response to Question 1b would be unchanged.

The distribution of sources identified in the response to Question 1a would shift slightly, reflecting more generation from lower cost resources. For example, a 3% increase in the proportion of low sulfur coal generation, and equal decrease in oil generation would result in the above noted decrease in overall cost of replacement power from Consumers Power Company's units.

The table supplied in response to Question 1c would appear as follows:

AMOUNT LOST PER YEAR OF DELAY ASSUMING NO DOW PURCHASE (\$ Million in the Year Incurred)

	1-Year_Delay	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
	Δ Replacement Power	47	198	(11)	62	12
	Δ Midland Fuel (Electric Only)	(9)	(45)	7	(5)	(2)
11	A Midland O&M (Total Plant & Overheads)	(3)	(47)	(13)	0	0
	Δ Insurance (Total Plant)	(1)	(9)	(2)	0	0
	Net Difference	34	97	(19)	57	10
2	2-Year Delay					
	△ Replacement Power	47	240	236	43	84
	A Midland Fuel (Electric Only)	(9)	(56)	(41)	2	(8)
11	A Midland O&M (Total Plant & Overheads)	(3)	(50)	(64)	(14)	0
	A Insurance (Total Plant)	(1)	(10)	(12)	(2)	0
	Net Difference	34	124	119	39	76

QUESTION 3

Staff wishes to determine what fraction of the capital costs of Midland should be considered not sunk. Should an OL be delayed 1 to 5 years or not granted then, excepting fuel and operation and maintenance, can any of the costs of Midland be recovered? If yes, please explain in what way and the amounts of money involved. For example, if the plant never ran how much less than \$83.5 million (ERS, Amendment 1, p. 8.2-2) would decommissioning costs be?

RESPONSE

Sections 5.8 and 8.2.5 of the ER(OLS) have been revised to present the discussion on costs of decommissioning and dismantling, which are now estimated in 1984 dollars to be \$235 million.

A review was made of this estimate to determine the costs of removal if the Plant were never to be operated. It is assumed that fuel loading does not take place, therefore, there are no contaminated elements. Based on the reevaluation under the described conditions, the costs of removal would be \$145 million. Since the equipment is assumed to be clean (uncontaminated), a salvage value has been attached of \$31 million. Hence, if the site is restored before fuel loading occurs, the net loss due to restoration is estimated to be \$114 million in 1984.

QUESTION 8

Please provide the forced outage rates for each size of units, or alternatively, provide forced outage rate data for each unit (by type and size for the system).

RESPONSE

Following is a list of the ROR (random outage rates) projected for the period 11 1984-85. ROR is defined as:

$$ROR = \begin{array}{c} F + U \\ T - P \end{array}$$

where: T = Installed Capability x Time, (MW x Time)

F = Forced Outage (Actual) x Time, (MW x Time)

P = Period Outages (Actual) x Time, (MW x Time)

U = Unforeseen Outages (Actual) x Time, (MW x Time)

11	Coal	Size(MW)	1984 ROR	1985 ROR
	Campbell 1	253	15.3	13.0
	Campbell 2	349	18.0	16.0
11	Campbell 3	791	13.5	15.0
	Cobb 1-3	180	9.9	10.0
	Cobb 4	151	11.0	12.0
	Cobb 5	152	9.2	13.0
	Karn 1	255	19.4	19.0

11 2	Coal	Size(MW)	1584 ROR	1985 ROR
	Karn 2	257	15.6	16.0
	Weadock 7	155	.1.0	20.0
11	Weadock 8	155	17.2	16.0
	Whiting 1	95	9.4	7.4
	Whiting 2	95	5.7	5.7
	Whiting 3	120	9.6	10.0
2	Cil			
	Karn 3	638	18.0	15.0
11	Karn 4	613	20.0	16.0
	Morrow 1-4	114	10.0	0.0
	Weadock 1-6	189	15.0	0.0
2	Nuclear			
	Big Rock	63	3.4	3.3
	Palisades	740	24.2	25.4
11	Midland 1	522	30.9	31.2
	Midland 2	807	34.7	42.1
2	Peakers			
11	(20 Units)	504	14.0	16.2
2	Ludington Pumped Storage (a)			
11	(6 Units)	954	3.0	3.0
2	Hydro			
11	(35 Units)	133.6	1.7	1.7
2	(a) Reflects CP Co 51% share.			

C'ESTION 9b

Please provide the anticipated loading order of units available to CPS for 2 each of the seasons of the year.

RESPONSE

Units are dispatched on an economic priority basis regardless of season. The anticipated loading of steam-electric and combustion-turbine units available to Consumers Power Company in 1984 is:

PAL

BIG R MID 1 MID 2 CAMP2 CAMP1 COBB5 COBB4 KARN2 KARN1 WHIT3 WHIT1 WHIT2 CAMP3 WEAD7 WEAD8 COBB3 COBB2 COBB1 KARN4 KARN3 TH5-9 WEADA GAYLD TH1-4 MORRA MORRB MORR2 MORR1 WEAD1 WEAD2

WEAD3 STRAT MORR3 MORR4 WEAD4 WEAD6 WEAD5 WHITA CAMPA

Hydroelectric units are typically dispatched run-of-river with regard to regulations established for their operation. Pumped-storage units are dispatched on an economic and energy-related criteria. Therefore, exact loading cannot be depicted.

QUESTION 11

Explain the interval by interval load model and the meaning of Table 1.1-11.

RESPONSE

The phrase "interval by interval load model" as used in the ERS has been replaced by the more descriptive phrase "monthly load model" in added ER Section 1.1.3.2 which updates the information in the ERS. The purpose of both is to describe the daily, peak hour load scaling factors that are used to obtain a daily, peak hour load for years in the future. These scaling factors are based on historical loads modified by projected differences.

ER Table 1.1-14 indicates the factors that when applied to projected reasonal peak load will yield the peak hour load for each weekday of the year under consideration.

The scope of this study shall require the identification and elaboration of major soil series and quantitative and qualitative assessment of the natural biota.

B. <u>Data Requirements</u> - Midland Nuclear Plant - Tittabawassee Substation

Gary Road Substation 345 kV Transmission Right-of-Way

1. Soils and Topography

The Consultant shall:

- (a) Map soil series traversed by the corridor.
- (b) Identify soils of economic importance.
- (c) Discuss the suitability of various soil types for various practices (eg, agriculture, forestry, recreation).
- (d) Include topographical summary for the corridor.

2. Vegetation

The Consultant shall:

- (a) Describe, identify, and map major community types within the existing right-of-way.
- (b) Use standard plot and/or plotless methods to quantitatively describe the vegetation of a representative sample of all natural compartments traversed by the proposed transmission line.

ENDANGERED AND THREATENED FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE SAGINAW, MIDLAND AND BAY COUNTIES AREA

POOR ORIGINAL

PLANTS(a)

Saginaw County

Carex platyphylla (Carey) Threatened - Michigan

Sedge

Habitat: Rich deciduous woods and rocky slopes. Late April - June.

Habenaria flava (L.) Race - Michigan; Threatened - US

Tubercled orchid

Habitat: Swampy woods, bottomlands. June - September.

Habenaria leucophaea (Nutt.) Threatened - Michigan, US

Prairie fringed orchid

Habitat: Wet prairie; open (tamarack) swamps, bogs. Mini-June - August.

Trillium viride (Beck.) Threatened - Michigan

Trillium

Habitat: Rich woods. April - May.

Midlana County

Cypripedium arietinum (R. Br.) Rare - Michigan; Threatened - US

Ram's head lady-slipper

Habitat: Damp, mossy woods; bogs. Late May - June.

Carex seorsa (Howe) Threatened - Michigan

Sedge

Habitat: Wet woods; swamps. April - early July.

Sisyrinchium atlanticum (Bickn.) Threatened - Michigan

Blue-eyed grass

Habitat: Damp-dry meadows; marshes; low woods. May - July.

Diarrhena americana (Beauv.) Threatened - Michigan

> Habitat: Shaded riverbanks and woods. July - September.

Lindernia anagallidea (Michaux.) Threatened - Michigan

False pimpernet

Habitat: Damp shores, sands. June - October.

ANIMALS

Bay County

Habenaria ciliaria Threatened - Michigan

Orange fringed orchid

Habitat: Bogs or swamp sandy soil in words, thickets, etc.

Habenaria leucophaea (Nutt.) Threatened - Michigan, US

Prairie fringed occhid

Habitat: Wet prairie, open (tamarack) swamps, bogs. Mid-June - August.

Beckmannia syzigachne (Steudel.) Fern Threatened - Michigan

Slough grass

Habitat: Wet areas.

Stipa comate (Trin. & Rupr.) Threatened - Michigan

Feathergrass, speargrass

Habitat: Dry soil.

Asclepian hirtella (Pennell) Woodson Threatened - Michigao

Milkweed

Habitat: Open areas, prairies, fields, waste ground

MAMMALS

Synaptomys cooperi (Baird) Threatened - Michigan

Southern bog lemming

Habitat: Moist, grassy areas; heavy grass cover.(b)

BIRDS

Falco peregrinus (Tunstali) Endangered - Michigan, US

Peregrine falcon

Habitat: Migrates south a ong beaches, hunts over wooded areas, open country and constal areas; feeds on birds; migrant only.

Haliseetus leucocephalus (L.) Threatened - Michigan, US

Bald eagle

Habitat: Seldom found far from water (eg. lakes, large rivers, coastal areas). Large trees are used for mesting, food staple is fish. Feeding habitat may be found on or near Plant site. Nests in Saginaw County.

REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS

Elaphe obsoleta (Say) Threatened - Hichigan

Black rat snake

Habitat: Habitat varies from rocky, timbered hillsides to flat farmiands and coastal plains. Woodlots and agricultural lands in the study area could provide habitat for this species.(b)

Microtus pinetorum (LeConte) Threatened - Removed proposed 1979 Michigan list

Pine vole

Habitat: Grassy areas at edges

Dendroica kirtlandii (Baird) Endangered - Michigan, US

Kirtland's warbler

Habitat: Very specific nesting requirements which Circus cyaneus (L.) Threatened - Michigan

Marsh hawk

Habitat: Marshes, grassy swales and open fields are required for

with thick layer of duff; orchards. (b)

jack pine on Grayling sand. Suitable nesting habitat is not found at the Midland site May possibly see this bird as a migrant, but unlikely.

Phalacrocorax auritus (Lesson) Endangered - Proposed 1979 Michigan list

Double-crested cormorant

Habitat: Inhabits areas with large bodies of water, where it feeds primarily on fish and crustaceans. Has been seen at Plant site.

Sterna hirundo (L.) Endangered - Proposed 1979 Michigan list

Common term

Habitet: Abundant coastally and over large inland lakes. (May be found of Midland site.)(b)

Accipiter cooperi (Bonaparte) Threatened - Michigan

Cooper's hawk

Habitat: Perches in dense, leafy crowns, hunts birds and small massals in open farmland. Favors scattered woodlots interspersed with open farmland for nesting. Has been seen near the Hidland site.

Buter lineatus (Gmelin) Threatened - Michigan

Red-shouldered bawk

Hab.Lat: Nests and feeds in and around swamps, fiver bottoms, and other wet we. Lands, and is common in "-.ming country in small wook....s, which provide acceptable (but not preferred) nest sites. Midland Plant area could provide nesting sites and food sources. Nests in Saginaw County.

(a) Occurrence based on historical records for the tri-county area.

(b) May be found in the tri-county area on the basis of habitat requirements.

frogs, snakes, crayfish, large insects and some small birds. Low meadows and marshy areas are suitable for nesting sites, where shrubs and tall weedy growth afford concealment. Seen in migration on the transmission right-of-way.

Pandion haliaetus (L.) Threatened - Michigan

Osprey

Habitat: Nests in areas with extensive bodies of clear water with elevated nest sites. Food staple is fish. No suitable nesting sites appear to exist in the study area. Observed during 1971 ecological survey.

Lanius ludovicianus (L.) Threatened - Michigan

Loggerhead shrike

Habitat: Inhabits open country with woody growth for nesting sites and lookout perches (eg, hedgerows, scattered trees, fence and utility poles and wires). Food consists of insects, some mice and birds. General habitat requirements are met throughout the Hidland Flant area (b)

Hydroprogne <u>caspia</u> (Pallas) Threatened - Proposed 1979 Michigan List

Caspian term

Habitat: Found both coastally and inland. Robs other sea birds, eats eggs. fish is main diet. Could be found near cooling pond.(b)

ENDANGERED SPECIES

QUESTION 6

Please supply the interim biological survey report (November 15, 1978) referenced in the Scope Statement (Endangered Species Question 1, Revision 4, December 1978).

RESPONSE

Six copies of INTERIM REPORT, Terrestrial Ecological Survey - Midland Nuclear Plant - Tittabawassee Substation - Gary Road Substation 345 kV Transmission ROW, prepared for Consumers Power Company by Asplundh Environmental Services and S & R Environmental Consulting, No er 15, 1978, were provided to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission under separate cover on January 10, 1979. Six 11 copies of the final report, completed November 10, 1979, were provided to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission on September 15, 1980.

HYDROLOGY, WATER USE AND WATER QUALITY

QUESTION 4

Provide an estimate of the maximum amount of city water to be used on an annual basis at MNP, both directly and indirectly from DOW. What percentage of the total city water provided to the community would this be?

RESPONSE

The City of Midland Water Department provided the following information on the city water system:

10		Design Capacity	Avg Annual Use	Peak Use (Summer)
	Present capacity of City water system (MGD) (a) City Filtered (Potable) Water (b) Raw Huron Water Supplied to Dow	20 17	9 12	20 15
11	1982 capacity of City water system (MGD) (a) City Filtered (Potable) Water (b) City Filtered (Industrial) Water Total	31 17 48	11 13 24	24 16 40
	Contracts with CP Co (MGD)	1.0 max		
10		(720 gpm)		
	1981 Contracts with Dow (MGD)	17 max		
	(a) Separate system (nonfiltered). Should	not be total	ed with pot	able
11	water capacity or use.			
	(b) The Dow Chemical Company currently use	s about 13 MG	D of which	about 3
101	MGD is used for makeup to the process	steam system.	These qua	intities
11	are not expected to change significant	ly in the nex	t few years	

MIDLAND 162 - ER(OLS)

Based on this information, Midland Plant Units 1 & 2 will use the following 3 percentages of City water on a daily basis:

Domestic use and makeup demineralizers - Avg 0.3% of 1982 Design Capacity

- Max 1.7% of 1982 Design Capacity

Makeup by Dow to process steam system - Avg 4.6% of 1982 Design Capacity

- Max 9.7% of 1982 Design Capacity

(a) Based on 40% makeup to process steam feedwater. Makeup water is <u>rot</u> used by the Midland Plant. All feedwater supplied by Dow is returned to Dow either as process steam or evaporator blowdown; ie, Dow supplies the fluid transfer medium required for the Midland Plant to supply heat energy to Dow.

- (b) 1982 reserved flow rate of 1.9 \times 10 6 lb/hr.
- (c) Design flow rate of 4.05×10^6 lb/hr.

SOCIOECONOMICS

QUESTION 12

Provide an estimate of property and income tax payable to local and state jurisdiction. during the operating life of the Midland Plant (update Page 8-1 of Enclosure 1 in the April 1, 1977 letter to William H Regan, if necessary). The estimates should indicate these taxes, in 1978 dollars, for each operating year along with the total taxes paid during the operating life of the plant.

RESPONSE

3

The estimates of State and local taxes applicable to the Midland Plant are provided by employing those components of a fixed charge rate based on the Consumers Power currently authorized rate of return. Since these estimates are levelized annual values, they should not be used for planning purposes. They are not site specific, rather, they are system average estimates.

- 11
- a. Michigan Single Business Tax 1984 Levelized Annual Payment = \$3.4 million
- b. Property Taxes
 - 1 1984 Levelized Annual Payment = \$62.0 million
- 4 c. No special district taxes
- 11 Refer to revised ER(OLS) Sections 8.1.4, 8.2.6 and 11.